



1997-98 Estimates

Part II

The Main
Estimates

The Estimates Documents

The Estimates of the Government of Canada are structured in three Parts. Beginning with an overview of total government spending in Part I, the documents become increasingly more specific. Part II outlines spending according to departments, agencies and programs and contains the proposed wording of the conditions governing spending which Parliament will be asked to approve. The Part III documents provide additional detail on each department and its programs primarily in terms of the results expected for the money spent.

Instructions for obtaining each volume can be found on the order form enclosed with Part II.

©Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1997

Available in Canada through

your local bookseller

or by mail from

Canada Communication Group — Publishing
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Catalogue No. BT31-2/1998-II
ISBN 0-660-60188-5

1997-98 Estimates

Part II The Main Estimates

Table of Contents

1 Introduction

- Preface 1–2
- Summary Tables 1–12
- Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill 1–30
- Statutory Items in Main Estimates 1–50

Departments and Agencies

2 Agriculture and Agri-Food

- Department 2–3
- Canadian Dairy Commission 2–8

3 Canadian Heritage

- Department 3–5
- Canada Council 3–12
- Canada Information Office 3–13
- Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 3–14
- Canadian Film Development Corporation 3–16
- Canadian Museum of Civilization 3–17
- Canadian Museum of Nature 3–18
- Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission 3–19
- National Archives of Canada 3–20
- National Arts Centre Corporation 3–22
- National Battlefields Commission 3–23
- National Capital Commission 3–24
- National Film Board 3–25
- National Gallery of Canada 3–27
- National Library 3–28
- National Museum of Science and Technology 3–29
- Public Service Commission 3–30
- Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator 3–33

4 Citizenship and Immigration

- Department 4–3
- Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada 4–5

5 Environment

- Department 5–3
- Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency 5–6

6 Finance

- Department 6–4
- Auditor General 6–10
- Canadian International Trade Tribunal 6–11
- Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions 6–12

7 Fisheries and Oceans

- Department 7–3

8 Foreign Affairs and International Trade

- Department 8–4
- Canadian Commercial Corporation 8–9
- Canadian International Development Agency 8–10
- Export Development Corporation 8–16
- International Development Research Centre 8–17
- International Joint Commission 8–19
- NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section 8–20

Table of Contents

Departments and Agencies

Northern Pipeline Agency 8–21

9 Governor General

Department 9–3

10 Health

Department 10–3

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission 10–8

Medical Research Council 10–9

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board 10–10

11 Human Resources Development

Department 11–4

Canada Labour Relations Board 11–12

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal 11–13

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety 11–14

12 Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department 12–3

Canadian Polar Commission 12–10

13 Industry

Department 13–4

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency 13–8

Business Development Bank of Canada 13–10

Canadian Space Agency 13–11

Competition Tribunal 13–14

Copyright Board 13–15

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation 13–16

Federal Office of Regional Development - Quebec 13–17

National Research Council of Canada 13–19

Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council 13–21

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council 13–22

Standards Council of Canada 13–23

Statistics Canada 13–24

Western Economic Diversification 13–26

14 Justice

Department 14–3

Canadian Human Rights Commission 14–5

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs 14–6

Federal Court of Canada 14–7

Human Rights Tribunal Panel 14–8

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada 14–9

Supreme Court of Canada 14–10

Tax Court of Canada 14–11

15 National Defence

Department 15–4

16 National Revenue

Department 16–3

Table of Contents

Departments and Agencies

17 Natural Resources

- Department 17-3
- Atomic Energy Control Board 17-8
- Atomic Energy of Canada Limited 17-10
- Cape Breton Development Corporation 17-11
- National Energy Board 17-12

18 Parliament

- The Senate 18-3
- House of Commons 18-5
- Library of Parliament 18-7

19 Privy Council

- Department 19-4
- Canadian Centre for Management Development 19-5
- Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat 19-7
- Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board 19-8
- Chief Electoral Officer 19-9
- Commissioner of Official Languages 19-10
- National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy 19-11
- Public Service Staff Relations Board 19-12
- Security Intelligence Review Committee 19-13

20 Public Works and Government Services

- Department 20-3
- Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation 20-12
- Canada Post Corporation 20-13

21 Solicitor General

- Department 21-3
- Canadian Security Intelligence Service 21-4
- Correctional Service 21-5
- National Parole Board 21-7
- Office of the Correctional Investigator 21-8
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police 21-9
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee 21-11
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission 21-12

22 Transport

- Department 22-3
- Canadian Transportation Agency 22-12
- Civil Aviation Tribunal 22-14

23 Treasury Board

- Secretariat 23-3

24 Veterans Affairs

- Department 24-3

25 Index

- Index 25-2

1 Introduction

Preface 1-2

General Summary 1-12

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of
Expenditure 1-22

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill 1-30

Statutory Items in the Main Estimates 1-50

Preface

Introduction

The purpose of these Estimates is to present to Parliament information in support of budgetary and non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances) authorities for the fiscal year 1997-98. These authorities are divided into two categories - Voted and Statutory. Voted authorities are those for which the government must seek Parliament's approval annually through an *Appropriation Act*. Individual expenditure proposals included in Votes seek authority during the 1997-98 fiscal year, to make expenditures necessary to deliver various mandates which are under the administration of a Minister and are contained in legislation approved by Parliament. The wording and expenditure authority attributable to each vote appears in a Schedule attached to the *Appropriation Act*. Once approved, the vote wording and approved amounts become the governing conditions under which these expenditures may be made. Statutory authorities are those which Parliament has provided on an ongoing basis through other legislation and are included in the Estimates for information only.

Details on the general structure and content of the Estimates can be found in the Preface to **Part I** of the Estimates.

The basic structural units of **Part II**, the Main Estimates, are the Votes and Statutory items that total the proposed expenditures under each departmental or agency program; a program being defined as a collection of activities having the same objective or set of objectives.

In general, the program and Vote structure correspond in that there is usually only one Vote for each program. The wording of a Vote and its amount are included in an Appropriation Act which provides the authority and the limit for payments to be charged against the Vote; it does not create a commitment to spend the entire amount. There are, however, certain exceptions to the normal Vote structure and these are discussed below.

The following kinds of Votes appear in Estimates.

- (a) *Program Expenditures Votes* - This type of Vote is used when there is no requirement for either a separate "capital expenditures" Vote or a "grants and contributions" Vote because neither equals or exceeds \$5 million. In this case, all program expenditures are charged to the one Vote.
- (b) *Operating Expenditures Votes* - This type of Vote is used when there is also a requirement for either a capital expenditures Vote or a grants and contributions Vote or both; that is, when expenditures in either of these areas equals or exceeds \$5 million. Where they do not, the appropriate expenditures are included in the operating expenditures Vote.
- (c) *Capital Expenditures Votes* - This type of Vote is used when the capital expenditures in a program equal or exceed \$5 million. Capital expenditures are defined as those falling under Standard Objects 8 and 9 which cover the construction and/or acquisition of lands, buildings, works, machinery and equipment (see Appendix for detailed definitions). Where a department expects to draw upon its own labour or supplies and materials or employs consultants for purposes of creating physical assets, the expected outlays are also included in capital expenditure Votes.
- (d) *Grants and Contributions Votes* - This type of Vote is used when the grants and contributions expenditures in a program equal or exceed \$5 million. It should be noted that the inclusion of a grant, contribution or other transfer payment item in Estimates imposes no requirement to pay any or all of the amount, nor does it give a prospective recipient any right to the funds. It should also be noted that in the vote wording, the meaning of the word "contributions" is considered to include "other transfer payments" because of the similar characteristics of each.
- (e) *Non-Budgetary Votes* - This type of Vote, identified by the letter "L", is used for such items as loans or advances to and investments in, Crown Corporations; loans or advances for specific purposes to other governments international organizations or persons or corporations in the private sector.
- (f) *Special Votes: Crown Corporation Deficits and Separate Legal Entities* - The one Vote to one program concept does not apply where a separate vote is established to cover the appropriation necessary for a payment to a crown corporation or for the expenditures of a legal entity where such expenditures are part of a larger program. A legal entity for these purposes is defined as a unit of government operating under an Act of Parliament and responsible directly to a Minister.

Preface

(g) *Special Votes: Treasury Board Centrally Financed Votes* - To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for managing the government's financial, human and materiel resources, a number of special authorities are required and these are outlined below.

(i) *Government Contingencies Vote* - This Vote provides funds to meet expenditures of a miscellaneous character which cannot be foreseen when the Estimates are developed, and to meet additional payroll costs such as those arising out of collective bargaining agreements that come into effect in the Estimates Year and which exceed the provision for these costs included in the individual Votes of departments and agencies.

(ii) *Reprography Vote* - This Vote provides funding for costs arising out of the negotiated licencing agreement which authorizes the copying of published works, subject to copyright, on a government-wide basis.

(iii) *Training Assistance Vote* - This Vote provides funding to assist in the costs of retraining certain public servants who are, or will be, declared surplus employees pursuant to the Public Service Employment Regulations.

1997-98 Main Estimates in Summary

There are four government-wide summary tables included in the Introduction.

(a) *General Summary* - The first table identifies budgetary and non-budgetary Main Estimates by department and agency and by type of Parliamentary authority (annually voted or statutory). Budgetary expenditures encompass the cost of servicing the public debt; operating and capital expenditures; transfer payments and subsidies to other levels of government, organizations and individuals; and payments to Crown corporations. Non-budgetary expenditures (loans, investments and advances) are outlays which represent changes in the value of the financial assets of the Government of Canada.

This table also includes the forecast of total expenditures associated with *Consolidated Specified Purpose Accounts*. The transactions associated with these accounts are reported as part of budgetary revenue and expenditure in the Public Accounts of Canada and forecast expenditures are included in the Budget presented by the Minister of Finance. There are in excess of 25 consolidated specified purpose accounts in the Accounts of Canada. A complete listing of these accounts and a summary of the transactions associated with each may be found in the Public Accounts of Canada.

(b) *Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure* - The second summary table shows the distribution of transactions by Standard Object which includes, in the case of expenditure, the types of goods or services acquired or the transfer payments made; and in the case of revenue, the source of the receipts. These Objects are described in the Appendix following this Preface.

(c) *Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill* - The third table shows the Vote number, wording and Main Estimates amounts for all Votes that will be proposed to Parliament for approval.

(d) *Statutory Items in Main Estimates* - This table is intended to provide a comprehensive listing of all current expenditure forecasts for each statutory authority within a program for which a financial requirement has been identified.

The Presentation by Ministry, Department and Agency

The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible or reports to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. The ministries are then arranged alphabetically to make up the complete Main Estimates. Ministries of State, which may be formed under authority of the Government Organization Act, 1970, involve a more restrictive meaning of the term Ministry than that used here. Ministries of State are treated as departments for presentation purposes in these Estimates.

Preface

Each ministry presentation begins with a ministry summary table that shows, by Vote or Statutory item, the amount included in the Main Estimates for all programs comprising that Ministry. Abbreviated wordings are used in this table.

All Estimates data shown for the previous year are taken from the Main Estimates of that year. This ensures that all financial information is displayed on a consistent year over year basis, both across all departments and agencies as well as within the current year Main Estimates. Where necessary, adjustment are made to the previous year amounts to reflect changes in organizational or program structure including changes in Ministerial responsibility, to provide a more relevant basis for comparison.

In general, the individual program presentation is made up of four sections, as explained below. Where a section is not appropriate in the case of a particular program, it does not appear in the presentation for that program.

Objectives

This section provides a statement of the Objectives of each program.

Activity Descriptions

This section serves to explain the program by describing the work done in each activity as it contributes to the achievement of the program objectives.

The Program by Activities Table

This table shows the total financial resources proposed for the program. The amounts of Voted and Statutory authorities are combined and distributed across the activities of each program. Expenditures for each activity are presented under the headings of Operating, Capital, Transfer Payments (Grants and Contributions), and Loans, Investments and Advances. Revenue credited to the Vote, for those departments and agencies authorized to do so, and revenue associated with Revolving Funds is also included in this table.

Receipts credited to general non-tax revenue and services provided without charge by other government departments are shown in **Part III**.

Transfer Payments

This table provides additional detail on the transfer payments proposed for the program. A transfer payment is a grant, contribution or other payment for which no goods or services are received and which is made for the purpose of furthering program objectives.

Grants, contributions and other transfer payments differ in several respects:

- i) contributions are conditional payments and subject to audit whereas grants are not;
- ii) contributions require an arrangement between the recipient and the donor identifying the terms and conditions governing their payment while grants do not;
- iii) other transfer payments are payments based on legislation or an arrangement which normally includes a formula or schedule of payments as one element used to determine the annual amount;
- iv) the wording used in the Estimates to describe a grant has a legislative character, while that used for contributions and other transfer payments is informational.

Revolving Funds

A Revolving Fund is a continuing or non-lapsing authorization by Parliament to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund up to a stipulated limit. As part of this authorization, these expenditure requirements can be offset, to the extent possible, by revenues generated.

Revolving Funds may be used to finance programs, activities within programs or parts of activities. In all cases, the Program by Activities table(s) will have appropriate footnotes which disclose the expected operating profit or loss, relate that balance to the Estimates' cash requirement and make reference to the **Part III** for further information.

Crown Corporations

The general principle followed in **Part II** of the Estimates is to provide information related to operations being funded through appropriations, rather than on the corporate financial plan in its entirety. The Summaries of corporate plans and budgets, tabled separately, are intended to be the source of more detailed information for the use of parliamentarians in their review of Crown corporations' spending.

Preface

All Crown corporations for which appropriations are being requested have a separate presentation consisting of three standard sections:

- (a) *Objective(s)* - This section describes the objectives of the Crown corporation.
- (b) *Description of Funding through Appropriations* - This section outlines the major businesses and activities for which funding through appropriations is needed. The section also describes major categories of expenses.
- (c) *Summary of Funding through Appropriations* - This table provides details of financial requirements to be met through appropriations. Formats may vary according to the circumstances of individual corporations and the form of disclosure adopted in their summaries of corporate plans and budgets and their annual financial statements. The presentation separates and identifies:
 - i) budgetary and non-budgetary funding according to the major business and activities of the corporation;
 - ii) the amount of budgetary funding required for operating purposes, acquisition of fixed assets and other non-current assets;
 - iii) the planned expenses, revenues and non-cash or other adjustments upon which the funding required for operating purposes is based.

Changes in 1997-98 Estimates

The purpose of this section is two-fold. As in previous years, it will describe changes in Vote, Program and other presentations in order to permit the reconciliation of the 1996-97 Main Estimates with the 1997-98 Main Estimates. In addition, this section will detail those Votes that contain specific authority that differs from that included in the previous year's Main Estimates as well as new expenditure authorities appearing for the first time. In light of the House of Commons Speaker's rulings in 1981, the government has made a commitment that the only legislation that will be amended through the Estimates process, other than cases specifically authorized by Statute, will be previous Appropriation Acts.

Other specific changes in format or authority and any new authorities are detailed below:

Agriculture and Agri-Food - Additional statutory payments for "Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act - Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund" and "Payments in connection with the Farm Income Protection Act - Safety Net Companion Programs" have been added.

Agriculture and Agri-Food - Canadian Dairy Commission - The Commission has made changes in the wording of its "Description of Funding through Appropriations" to enhance clarity and understanding.

Auditor General - The Office of the Auditor General has made changes to both its Objective Statement and its Activity Description to reflect the inclusion of matters relating to the environment and sustainable development. These changes reflect its new mandate as provided for in amendments to the *Auditor General Act*.

Canadian Heritage - Canada Information Office - A new agency known as the *Canada Information Office* has been created with the objective "The CIO will reinforce among Canadians the sense of belonging to a modern, dynamic country and will emphasize the role of the Government of Canada and the renewal of the federation".

Canadian Heritage - Canadian Broadcasting Corporation - The Corporation has made changes in the wording of its "Description of Funding through Appropriations" to enhance clarity and understanding.

Canadian Heritage - Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission - Change in Objective Statement from "... to regulate rates and other aspects of the services offered by telecommunications common carriers under federal jurisdiction." to "... to regulate telecommunications in Canada with a view to implementing the policy set out in the *Telecommunications Act*."

Canadian Heritage - Canadian Museum of Civilization - Changes have been made in the wording of the activity descriptions in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

Canadian Heritage - Public Service Commission - The Commission is eliminating its "Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund" for these Estimates.

Preface

Finance - The department's previous vote L10 has been deleted. The vote wording relating to the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes is changed to read "In accordance with the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed 196,000,000 to the International Development Association". A new vote entitled "Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments - the grant listed in the Estimates" has been added to the Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program. The statutory item relating to "Payments to the Global Environment Facility of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development" is not required in these Estimates.

Fisheries and Oceans - Significant changes have been made to the department's program activity structure to more clearly reflect the full integration of the Canadian Coast Guard into Fisheries and Oceans.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade - The vote wording has been extended to provide for the spending of revenues associated with trade fairs and trade/investment/technology missions. The department has made a major change to its Objective Statement and major changes to its program activity structure to reflect an increased focus on international business and trade.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade - Canadian International Development Agency - The vote wording authorizing the "Payment and issuance of notes to International Financial Institutions - Capital Subscriptions" is changed to read "Payment not to exceed US \$4,465,910 to Multilateral Development Banks notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$6,037,910 on December 4, 1996 and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US \$218,812,604 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US \$10,003,000 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act (R.S., c.I-18)*, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US \$388,940,823". The agency has also made major changes to its program structure, with the elimination of two of its old activities "Partnership Program" and "National Initiatives", significant modification to two more "Countries in Transition" and "Corporate Services", and the creation of five new activities: "Geographic Programs", "Multilateral Programs", "Canadian Partnership", "Policy", and "Communication".

Governor General - Changes have been made in the wording of the activity descriptions in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

Human Resources Development - The department has made significant changes to the activity descriptions within its "Corporate Services Program", "Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program", "Labour Program", and "Income Security Program" to enhance clarity and understanding.

Industry - As a result of program rationalization, the former Industry Science and Development Program and the Services to the Marketplace Program have been combined together into a new Industry Canada Program with a revised business line/activity structure. The vote netting authority has been extended to include Bankruptcy.

Industry - Business Development Bank of Canada - There are no appropriations required for this Agency in the 1997-98 Main Estimates.

Industry - National Research Council - A new statutory authority has been added permitting "Spending of revenues pursuant to 5.1(e) of the *National Research Council Act*". This new authority will result in expenditures being shown on a gross basis, rather than on a vote-netted basis as was the case in previous Estimates.

Industry - Standards Council of Canada - The Council has made a significant change in the wording of its Objective Statement to focus on the advancement of the national economy and support of sustainable development and emphasize public health and safety concerns.

Justice - Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs - The vote wording has been extended to provide for the spending of revenues arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services.

Justice - Human Rights Tribunal Panel - A new agency known as the *Human Rights Tribunal Panel* has been created with the objective "to protect and uphold the human rights of Canadians, in accordance with the *Canadian Human Rights Act*". This function was reflected in the 1996-97 Main Estimates under the Canadian Human Rights Commission.

Preface

National Defence - The amount of commitment authority for National Defence Vote 1 has been decreased from \$16,916,878,413 to \$13,670,726,000 and the amount of future years payments has also been decreased from \$6,704,208,000 to \$4,087,837,000. The department has renamed its "Policy Direction and Management Services" activity to "Department/Forces Executive" and has made significant changes in the wording to enhance clarity and understanding particularly in respect to comptrollership functions and review services.

Natural Resources - A new loan vote to Nordion International Inc., for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes. A change in authority to expend revenue from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations. A change in the vote wording for the Capital Vote to remove reference to the Canadian Forest Service. Also, the department has substantially restructured its program on along a business line basis with a focus on "Science and Technology", "Knowledge Infrastructure", "Developing Federal Policy and Regulations", "Promoting Canada's Interests", "Sunset/Special Programs" and "Corporate Management and Administration".

Natural Resources - Atomic Energy of Canada Limited - The agency has made changes to the description of its program activities to reflect Program Review decisions and government direction on the future of the Whiteshell laboratories.

Public Works and Government Services - Solicitor General - Correctional Service - Change in Vote Wording from "... payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies" to "... contributions to a) aboriginal communities as defined in Section 79 of the Corrections and Conditional Release Act in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to Section 81 of that act; and b) provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies". The Canadian Commercial Corporation now appears in the Foreign Affairs and International Trade Ministry. Funding for payments of Grants to municipalities and other Taxing Authorities has now been devolved to the applicable custodian department. Payments of municipal grants under this statutory authority will be recovered by Public Works and Government Services from the custodian departments and credited to the statutory payment.

Transport - The Canada Ports Corporation Vote has been deleted since there is no funding requirement in the 1997-98 Main Estimates. A new statutory item has been added for transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the *Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act (S.C., 1996, C.20)*. The department has also restructured its program on a business line basis with a focus on "Policy", "Programs and Divestiture", "Safety and Security" and "Departmental Administration". The vote wording for "Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc" has been changed to exclude reference to the Yarmouth-Bar Harbour and Digby-Saint John Services since these will be privatized in 1997-98, and the vote wording for "Payments to Via Rail Canada Inc" has been changed to exclude reference to the labour assistance program since it was completed last year.

Transport - Canadian Transportation Agency - Appeared as the National Transportation Agency in the 1996-97 Main Estimates. A statutory item relating to "Payments to railway and transportation companies under the *Railway Act*" has been eliminated. The agency has redesigned its program structure around four sub-activities: Members and Regulatory Support; Rail and Marine Transportation; Air and Accessible Transportation; and Corporate Management.

Appendix

Budgetary estimates are distributed across the following Standard Objects of Expenditure:

1. Personnel
2. Transportation and Communications
3. Information
4. Professional and Special Services
5. Rentals
6. Purchased Repair and Maintenance
7. Utilities, Materials and Supplies
8. Construction and/or Acquisition of Land, Buildings, and Works
9. Construction and/or Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment
10. Transfer Payments
11. Public Debt Charges
12. Other Subsidies and Payments

There are, in addition, four other objects which cover expenditures and revenues:

- A revenue object, Standard Object 13, to cover revenues that may be credited to a Vote. In certain specific situations, Parliament authorizes departments or agencies to spend revenues generated from their operations in the same manner as any funds appropriated through that Vote.
- A revenue object, Standard Object 14, to cover non-tax revenue. This item is not included in expenditure estimates.
- An expenditure object, Standard Object 15, to cover internal transactions for expenditures between Departments and Agencies.
- A revenue object, Standard Object 16, to cover internal transactions for revenue between Departments and Agencies. Such revenues include both revenues credited to a vote and non-tax revenue.

Although Standard Objects 15 and 16 affect revenue and expenditures by the same amount, they affect net expenditures estimates by a small amount, as non-tax revenues for internal transactions are not included in expenditure estimates.

A brief explanation of each Standard Object follows.

1. Personnel

Includes salaries and wages, overtime, severance pay, retroactive pay and other special pay of civilian continuing (full-time) or term (part-time, seasonal and casual) employees except those of agency and proprietary Crown Corporations, as well as members of the military and the RCMP. Also included are Judges' salaries, those of the Governor General, the Lieutenant-Governors and the indemnities to Members of both Houses of Parliament, and all types of allowances paid to or in respect of continuing and term employees, such as Living, Terminable, Foreign Service, Isolated Post, and board and subsistence allowances, shift differential allowances for assistants, and other such allowances. In addition, it includes Minister's Motor Car Allowances, and the Expense Allowances to Senators and Members of the House of Commons.

Also included in this group are the government's contribution to various employee benefit plans (the Public Service Superannuation Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, the Canada Pension Plan Account, the Quebec Pension Plan, the Public Service Death Benefit Account and the Unemployment Insurance Account), the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account, the Canadian Forces Superannuation Account and the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account; and Government's contribution to provincial and other medical and hospital insurance plans. Also includes supplementary personnel costs for various purposes.

2. Transportation and Communications

Includes travelling and transportation expenses of government employees, Members of the Defence Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, removal expenses of those persons and their dependents, and living and other expenses of such persons on travel status; Judges' travelling expenses, and travelling expenses and allowances payable to Senators and Members of the House of Commons. Also includes transportation of persons by contract and chartered facilities or by other means, including travelling expenses of persons engaged in field survey work, inspections and investigations. Also includes travelling and transportation of non-Government employees such as travel costs of veterans who are applicants for treatment or pensions.

Includes ordinary postage, air mail, registered mail, parcel post special delivery mail, post office box rentals, and any other postal charges.

Also includes the expenditures for transportation of goods other than initial delivery cost on a purchase (which is included in the Standard Object covering the cost of the purchase itself) including charges for courier services provided by outside carriers.

Appendix

Includes all costs of telecommunication services by telephone, telegram, cable, teletype, radio and wireless communication (tolls, rates, etc.) and other communication costs such as courier services provided by outside agencies and communication services performed under contract or agreement.

3. Information

This Standard Object contains three main categories of expenditures.

Advertising services

Includes advertising services acquired for publicity and general purposes from advertising agencies or directly for time on broadcast media or for space in print media or on outdoor posters or billboards. It includes advertising and creative work services such as graphic artwork.

Publishing, printing and exposition services

Includes publishing services for commissioning, marketing, distribution and sales of publications sponsored by the department, and for the acquisition of related government publications. Also included are printing services for printing, duplicating, photocopying, text editing, design of graphics, art work, technical and advisory services such as computerized text processing and mass transmission of printed material. In addition, it includes exposition services such as exhibits and associated audio-visual services related to exhibitions and displays.

Public Relations and Public Affairs Services

Includes services for attitude surveys, sales promotion, marketing, export marketing, public relations and publicity. Services for speech writing, press releases, briefing, press conferences and special events. Public Affairs Services for attitude surveys, opinion polls, service assessment survey, contracts to organize and operate focus groups and media monitoring services.

4. Professional and Special Services

Includes provision for all professional services performed by individuals or organizations such as payments in the nature of fees, commissions etc. for the services of accountants, lawyers, architects, engineers, scientific analysts, reporters, and translators; for teachers at various levels of educational institutions; for doctors, nurses and other medical personnel; for management, data processing and other research consultants; and for other outside technical, professional and other expert assistance.

Includes payments for hospital treatment, care of veterans and welfare services, payments for the provision of services at computer service bureaus, payment of tuition for Indians at non-federal schools, purchase of training services under the Adult Occupational Training Act, and payments made to the Public Service Commission for training.

Includes payments for Corps of Commissionaires services and for other operational and maintenance services performed under contracts, such as armoured cars, laundry and dry cleaning, cleaning of buildings, temporary help, hospitality, storage and warehousing, and other business services, as well as payments made to DSS for contract administration.

5. Rentals

Includes provision for rentals of all kinds: rental of properties required for special purposes by the various departments and for the accommodation of government offices and services by the Department of Public Works and Supply and Services; hire and charter - with or without crew - of vessels, aircraft, motor vehicles and other equipment; and rental of telecommunication and office equipment including computers. Storage and warehousing services is however in Standard Object 4 even though it involves the rental of space.

6. Purchased Repair and Maintenance

Provision is made in this Standard Object for the repair and upkeep under contract of the durable physical assets provided for in Standard Object 8 and of equipment provided for in Standard Object 9. Also included in this object are payments to Public Works for tenant services. Materials, supplies and other charges entering into the cost of such repairs undertaken by a department directly are coded to other objects, according to the nature of the purchase.

7. Utilities, Materials and Supplies

Included here is the provision for all payments for services of a type normally provided by a municipality, or public utility service such as the supply of water, electricity, gas, etc., and includes water, light, power and gas services, school fees, and payment for such services whether obtained from the municipality or elsewhere.

Appendix

It also includes provision for materials and supplies required for normal operation and maintenance of government services such as gasoline and oil purchased in bulk; fuel for ships, planes, transport, heating, etc.; feed for livestock; food and other supplies for ships and other establishments; livestock purchased for ultimate consumption or resale; seed for farming operations; food, clothing and other supplies for sick and indigent Indians; text books and school supplies purchased for Indian schools; books and other publications purchased for outside distribution; uniforms and kits; photographs, maps and charts purchased for administrative and operational purposes; laboratory and scientific supplies, including samples for testing; drafting, blueprinting and artists' supplies; supplies for surveys, investigations, etc.; chemicals; hospital, surgical and medical supplies; works of art for exhibits, and historical material for galleries, museums and archives char service supplies; coal and wood; electrical supplies; repair parts other than parts normally acquired with equipment at the time of purchase for aircraft, ships, road vehicles, and for communication and other equipment; and all other materials and supplies.

Machinery and equipment, and attachments and accessories for such machinery costing less than \$1,000 are included here. Those costing more than \$1,000 are included in Standard Object 9.

8. Construction and/or Acquisition of Land Buildings, and Works

Includes provision for all expenditures pursuant to contracts for new construction of buildings, roads, irrigation works, canals, airports, wharves, bridges and other such types of fixed assets, and reconstruction of such types of physical assets, improvements involving additions or changes of a structural nature, and also for installing fixed equipment which is essentially a part of the work or structure such as elevators, heating and ventilating equipment, etc. It includes all such projects performed under contract or agreement. The purchase of land is also included. Expenditures for casual employees hired or continuing employees assigned to work full or part time on specified projects, and of materials purchased directly for use on such projects are, however, charged to Standard Objects 1 or 7 respectively.

9. Construction and/or Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment

Includes expenditures for all machinery, equipment, office furniture and furnishings, EDP and electronic or other office equipment; microfilming equipment and supplies, inter-office communication equipment, postal meter machines, machine records and all other office equipment; motor vehicles, aeroplanes, tractors, road equipment, telecommunications and related equipment, laboratory and other scientific equipment, vessels, icebreakers and other aids to navigation and all other types of light and heavy equipment; includes ammunition and various types of equipment for National Defence, such as ships, aircraft, mechanical equipment, fighting vehicles, weapons, engines and such spare parts and supplies as are normally acquired with that equipment at the time of purchase.

Machinery and equipment, and attachments and accessories for such machinery costing more than \$1,000 are included here. Those costing less than \$1,000 are included in Standard Object 7.

10. Transfer Payments

Transfer payments comprise grants, contributions, subsidies and all other transfer payments made by government for which no goods or services are received.

This category includes the major social assistance payments made to persons such as Old Age Security benefits and related allowances, Family Allowances, Veterans' pensions and allowances; subsidies and payments to the provinces and territories under the Constitution Acts, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements and other statutes for medicare, hospital insurance, and official languages and for the Canada Health and Social Transfer; subsidies and capital assistance to industry; research grants and other assistance towards research carried on by non-governmental organizations; scholarships; sustaining grants to many national non-profit organizations; payments to municipalities for grants in lieu of taxes; contributions to international organizations and assessments for membership in such organizations, such as the contribution to the International Food Aid Program and Canada's assessment for membership in the UN.

Most of the payments in this Object are identified in the Estimates Details as "Grants" or "Contributions". The former are not subject to audit and are therefore restricted by Parliament as to amount and recipient and often as to purpose; the latter are conditional and subject to audit and are not so restricted.

Appendix

11. Public Debt Charges

Includes interest on the unmatured debt of Canada (including Treasury Bills) and on other liabilities such as trust and other special funds. It also includes cost of issuing new loans, amortization of bond discount, premiums and commissions, and the costs of servicing the Public Debt.

12. Other Subsidies and Payments

Includes payments to Crown and some other government corporations or organizations, and to certain non-budgetary accounts, as well as the write-offs of various types of losses, the annual adjustment of reserves for financial claims and some other miscellaneous items referred to as “Sundries”. Payments made to Crown corporations include those made to provide for operating deficits as well as other transfers paid to Crown corporations; payments to other government controlled corporations or organizations include those made to entities such as the National Arts Centre. Payments made to non-budgetary accounts include the government contributions to the unemployment insurance, western grain stabilization and agricultural commodities stabilization accounts as well as benefits under the Veterans Land Act.

Miscellaneous expenditures includes licences, permits and payments for dockage, towage, wharfage and mooring privileges; bonding of government employees, loss of personal effects, and expenditures for small miscellaneous articles and services. Also included are many small items and services which do not lend themselves to identification under specific headings detailed in this summary.

13. Revenues Credited to the Vote

Revenues credited to the Vote in accordance with Parliamentary authority, are coded in this Standard Object. Major items include rentals received on government-owned buildings and equipment; receipts from the provision of police services to other levels of government; receipts of revolving funds; as well as recoveries of costs from provincial governments, other national governments, and from other departments and agencies.

14. Non-Tax Revenue

Includes return from investments, return from natural resources, revenue from rentals and concessions, proceeds from sales, revenues from public services of a regulatory nature, revenue from optional services, transfer payments from other governments, receipts for non-budgetary funds and accounts, and miscellaneous other revenue. The above items do not affect expenditure estimates, and are excluded.

15. Goods and Services from Internal Sources

Includes goods and services purchased from other departments and agencies. The types of goods and services are those included in Standard Objects 1 to 12.

16. Revenue from Internal Sources

Includes revenue from other departments and agencies which is of two types: revenues credited to the vote, and non-tax and tax revenue. Revenue credited to the Vote from Internal Sources includes recoveries of costs from departments and agencies, and internal sales of revolving funds. These amounts are included in these estimates and their types of revenue are those included in standard object 13. Non-tax and Tax Revenue from Internal Sources include: return from investment, certain other interdepartmental receipts, and tax revenue from sales tax and customs import duties. These are not included in expenditure estimates.

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1997-98 Main Estimates						1996-97 Main Estimates	
		Budgetary			Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)				Total
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total	Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		
(thousands of dollars)									
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food								
	Department	866,956	635,652	1,502,608	.....	.....	.....	1,989,219
	Canadian Dairy Commission	2,379	.....	2,379	.....	.....	.....	2,426
3	Canadian Heritage								
	Department	953,651	41,394	995,045	10	.....	10	918,040
	Canada Council	88,668	.....	88,668	.....	.....	.....	90,801
	Canada Information Office	19,440	476	19,916	.....	.....	.....	.....
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	857,894	.....	857,894	.....	.....	.....	963,158
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	81,063	.....	81,063	.....	.....	.....	91,315
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	45,568	.....	45,568	.....	.....	.....	44,100
	Canadian Museum of Nature	20,558	.....	20,558	.....	.....	.....	24,145
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	.....	3,769	3,769	.....	.....	.....	3,271
	National Archives of Canada	41,689	4,474	46,163	.....	.....	.....	49,827
	National Arts Centre Corporation	19,573	.....	19,573	.....	.....	.....	17,421
	National Battlefields Commission	5,510	883	6,393	.....	.....	.....	2,333
	National Capital Commission	71,109	.....	71,109	.....	.....	.....	76,194
	National Film Board	57,315	375	57,690	.....	.....	.....	65,184
	National Gallery of Canada	32,483	.....	32,483	.....	.....	.....	31,823
	National Library	26,759	2,902	29,661	.....	.....	.....	31,548
	National Museum of Science and Technology	19,187	.....	19,187	.....	.....	.....	19,636
	Public Service Commission	100,024	12,182	112,206	.....	.....	.....	113,309
	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	16,210	901	17,111	.....	.....	.....	16,563
4	Citizenship and Immigration								
	Department	548,088	27,081	575,169	.....	.....	.....	615,001
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	68,183	8,844	77,027	.....	.....	.....	76,753
5	Environment								
	Department	467,075	40,436	507,511	.....	.....	.....	546,356
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	9,143	699	9,842	.....	.....	.....	7,992
6	Finance								
	Department	1,489,004	64,488,570	65,977,574	58,000	191,500	249,500	71,370,894	
	Auditor General	45,154	5,534	50,688	.....	.....	.....	48,988
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	6,962	987	7,949	.....	.....	.....	7,957
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	1,687	.....	1,687	.....	.....	.....	2,538

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1997-98 Main Estimates						1996-97 Main Estimates	
		Budgetary			Non-budgetary				Total
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total	(loans, investments and advances)				
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total	Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total				
	(thousands of dollars)								
7	Fisheries and Oceans	999,867	76,882	1,076,749	.....	.....	.....	1,076,749	1,323,469
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade								
	Department	1,225,439	73,862	1,299,301	.....	.....	.....	1,299,301	1,376,683
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	10,742	.....	10,742	.....	.....	.....	10,742	10,948
	Canadian International Development Agency	1,539,614	144,168	1,683,782	6,038	7,900	13,938	1,697,720	1,841,491
	Export Development Corporation	.....	135,000	135,000	.....	263,700	263,700	398,700	444,400
	International Development Research Centre	88,111	.....	88,111	.....	.....	.....	88,111	96,100
	International Joint Commission	4,109	352	4,461	.....	.....	.....	4,461	4,459
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	2,063	117	2,180	.....	.....	.....	2,180	2,184
	Northern Pipeline Agency	235	19	254	.....	.....	.....	254	251
9	Governor General	9,234	1,254	10,488	.....	.....	.....	10,488	9,830
10	Health								
	Department	1,485,908	48,150	1,534,058	.....	.....	.....	1,534,058	1,576,849
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,030	133	1,163	.....	.....	.....	1,163	1,218
	Medical Research Council	236,950	616	237,566	.....	.....	.....	237,566	242,324
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,478	339	2,817	.....	.....	.....	2,817	2,969
11	Human Resources Development								
	Department	1,724,660	23,169,072	24,893,732	.....	.....	.....	24,893,732	24,326,356
	Canada Labour Relations Board	7,927	974	8,901	.....	.....	.....	8,901	8,805
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1,580	146	1,726	.....	.....	.....	1,726	1,705
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	1,356	.....	1,356	.....	.....	.....	1,356	1,770
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development								
	Department	4,123,955	183,158	4,307,113	46,543	.....	46,543	4,353,656	4,228,167
	Canadian Polar Commission	860	69	929	.....	.....	.....	929	986

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1997-98 Main Estimates						1996-97 Main Estimates	
		Budgetary			Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)				Total
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total	Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		
(thousands of dollars)									
13	Industry								
	Department	839,180	83,487	922,667	800	.....	800	923,467	967,709
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	290,830	18,072	308,902	.....	.....	.....	308,902	354,951
	Business Development Bank of Canada	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,893
	Canadian Space Agency	180,850	3,687	184,537	.....	.....	.....	184,537	226,923
	Competition Tribunal	1,160	98	1,258	.....	.....	.....	1,258	1,267
	Copyright Board	739	102	841	.....	.....	.....	841	840
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	8,654	.....	8,654	.....	.....	.....	8,654	11,200
	Federal Office of Regional Development - Quebec	210,465	85,942	296,407	.....	.....	.....	296,407	369,234
	National Research Council of Canada	397,046	65,394	462,440	.....	.....	.....	462,440	407,751
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	432,369	1,486	433,855	.....	.....	.....	433,855	449,626
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	93,664	758	94,422	.....	.....	.....	94,422	91,245
	Standards Council of Canada	5,111	.....	5,111	.....	.....	.....	5,111	5,184
	Statistics Canada	225,028	37,240	262,268	.....	.....	.....	262,268	422,896
	Western Economic Diversification	235,868	20,070	255,938	.....	.....	.....	255,938	361,928
14	Justice								
	Department	415,334	18,592	433,926	.....	.....	.....	433,926	451,633
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	12,598	1,577	14,175	.....	.....	.....	14,175	15,717
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	4,673	219,670	224,343	.....	.....	.....	224,343	215,858
	Federal Court of Canada	26,930	3,144	30,074	.....	.....	.....	30,074	29,771
	Human Rights Tribunal Panel	1,852	75	1,927	.....	.....	.....	1,927	.....
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	5,311	809	6,120	.....	.....	.....	6,120	6,262
	Supreme Court of Canada	10,038	4,397	14,435	.....	.....	.....	14,435	14,496
	Tax Court of Canada	10,031	885	10,916	.....	.....	.....	10,916	10,992
15	National Defence Department	9,193,011	723,507	9,916,518	.....	.....	.....	9,916,518	10,555,000
16	National Revenue National Revenue	1,959,330	309,531	2,268,861	.....	.....	.....	2,268,861	2,204,222
17	Natural Resources								
	Department	422,319	49,853	472,172	17,200	.....	17,200	489,372	588,970
	Atomic Energy Control Board	38,136	4,107	42,243	.....	.....	.....	42,243	43,923
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	132,215	.....	132,215	.....	.....	.....	132,215	174,054
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	22,105	.....	22,105	.....	.....	.....	22,105	.....
	National Energy Board	24,713	3,301	28,014	.....	.....	.....	28,014	30,117

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1997-98 Main Estimates						Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
		Budgetary			Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)				
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total	Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		
(thousands of dollars)									
18	Parliament								
	The Senate	25,745	14,930	40,675	.....	.....	.....	40,675	40,713
	House of Commons	145,325	68,275	213,600	.....	.....	.....	213,600	216,548
	Library of Parliament	15,494	2,105	17,599	.....	.....	.....	17,599	16,954
19	Privy Council								
	Department	57,909	6,098	64,007	.....	.....	.....	64,007	71,604
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	9,082	7,876	16,958	.....	.....	.....	16,958	17,616
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	2,850	254	3,104	.....	.....	.....	3,104	3,115
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	19,523	2,584	22,107	.....	.....	.....	22,107	23,305
	Chief Electoral Officer	2,608	21,246	23,854	.....	.....	.....	23,854	23,822
	Commissioner of Official Languages	8,848	1,114	9,962	.....	.....	.....	9,962	10,509
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	3,118	192	3,310	.....	.....	.....	3,310	3,270
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	4,988	568	5,556	.....	.....	.....	5,556	5,623
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,285	121	1,406	.....	.....	.....	1,406	1,403
20	Public Works and Government Services								
	Department	1,655,106	53,528	1,708,634	.....	.....	.....	1,708,634	2,058,438
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1,863,667	.....	1,863,667	.....	(230,600)	(230,600)	1,633,067	1,701,903
	Canada Post Corporation	14,000	.....	14,000	.....	.....	.....	14,000	14,000
21	Solicitor General								
	Department	70,459	2,075	72,534	.....	.....	.....	72,534	73,742
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	161,380	.....	161,380	.....	.....	.....	161,380	165,554
	Correctional Service	1,062,213	90,805	1,153,018	.....	.....	.....	1,153,018	1,092,278
	National Parole Board	20,677	2,979	23,656	.....	.....	.....	23,656	23,855
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,122	162	1,284	.....	.....	.....	1,284	1,270
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	892,208	226,203	1,118,411	.....	.....	.....	1,118,411	1,201,040
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	738	50	788	.....	.....	.....	788	788
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	3,245	300	3,545	.....	.....	.....	3,545	3,531
22	Transport								
	Department	966,963	764,120	1,731,083	.....	.....	.....	1,731,083	1,740,956
	Canadian Transportation Agency	19,379	2,365	21,744	.....	.....	.....	21,744	32,007
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	819	82	901	.....	.....	.....	901	902

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1997-98 Main Estimates						Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
		Budgetary			Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)				
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total	Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		
	(thousands of dollars)								
23	Treasury Board Secretariat	1,273,282	208,013	1,481,295	.....	.....	.....	1,481,295	1,432,346
24	Veterans Affairs	1,897,277	24,310	1,921,587	.....	.....	.....	1,921,587	1,939,059
	Total Departments and Agencies	42,826,320	92,265,609	135,091,929	128,591	232,500	361,091	135,453,020	142,669,569
	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	.....	14,102,300	14,102,300	.....	.....	.....	14,102,300	14,754,600
	Total Main Estimates	42,826,320	106,367,909	149,194,229	128,591	232,500	361,091	149,555,320	157,424,169

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals	Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings, and works	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
Agriculture and Agri-Food														
Department	526,336	37,031	4,473	77,716	7,020	11,904	55,589	46,254	36,218	822,801	.....	15,548	138,282	1,502,608
Canadian Dairy Commission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,379	.....	2,379
Canadian Heritage														
Department	269,382	27,954	11,299	69,027	7,830	12,612	45,550	39,248	13,562	501,969	.....	68,565	71,953	995,045
Canada Council	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	88,668	.....	88,668
Canada Information Office	3,276	950	4,255	9,293	342	412	500	.....	756	.....	.....	132	.....	19,916
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	857,894	.....	857,894
Canadian Film Development Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	81,063	.....	81,063
Canadian Museum of Civilization	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	45,568	.....	45,568
Canadian Museum of Nature	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,558	.....	20,558
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	25,938	1,960	1,350	1,830	345	405	680	.....	327	.....	.....	1	29,067	3,769
National Archives of Canada	30,790	1,550	242	4,954	121	1,328	1,592	.....	2,258	1,878	.....	1,450	.....	46,163
National Arts Centre Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19,573	.....	19,573
National Battlefields Commission	1,303	35	60	588	20	300	206	205	.....	.....	.....	3,676	.....	6,393
National Capital Commission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	71,109	.....	71,109
National Film Board	33,747	4,000	10,524	2,500	8,000	1,000	6,500	.....	.....	319	.....	.....	8,900	57,690
National Gallery of Canada	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32,483	.....	32,483
National Library	19,974	1,188	413	3,640	340	520	2,172	.....	1,330	72	.....	12	.....	29,661
National Museum of Science and Technology	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19,187	.....	19,187
Public Service Commission	86,467	5,969	1,818	14,337	2,909	1,164	2,099	.....	3,536	.....	.....	2,905	8,998	112,206
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	6,200	367	666	1,245	53	73	132	.....	53	8,165	.....	157	.....	17,111
Citizenship and Immigration														
Department	186,095	25,574	7,944	77,408	2,194	2,079	6,423	.....	11,135	256,235	.....	82	.....	575,169
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	60,868	3,300	500	6,500	900	1,150	1,300	.....	2,500	.....	.....	9	.....	77,027
Environment														
Department	278,065	41,311	7,003	108,348	18,894	17,549	30,961	2,201	31,620	33,688	.....	5,747	67,876	507,511
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	4,809	610	349	2,860	130	107	130	.....	100	1,058	.....	67	378	9,842
Finance														
Department	39,421	4,269	2,145	8,439	468	753	39,569	.....	1,000	19,884,800	46,000,000	.....	3,290	65,977,574
Auditor General	37,057	3,600	900	6,126	400	500	700	.....	1,025	380	.....	.....	.....	50,688
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	6,792	270	94	423	65	68	212	.....	22	.....	.....	3	.....	7,949
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	29,940	2,388	395	9,021	2,447	452	378	.....	1,197	.....	.....	86	44,617	1,687
Fisheries and Oceans														
	527,459	57,433	8,105	135,933	28,985	76,106	88,334	37,385	120,747	41,303	.....	8,403	53,444	1,076,749

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals	Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings, and works	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
Foreign Affairs and International Trade														
Department	481,181	112,389	8,016	117,254	111,020	45,581	51,150	25,830	51,135	338,876	.....	12,908	56,039	1,299,301
Canadian Commercial Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,280	2,538	10,742
Canadian International Development Agency	75,193	8,539	842	15,244	601	1,830	1,143	.....	1,838	1,578,522	.....	30	.....	1,683,782
Export Development Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	135,000	.....	135,000
International Development Research Centre	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	88,111	.....	88,111
International Joint Commission	2,424	629	259	765	241	30	81	.....	30	.....	.....	2	.....	4,461
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	807	290	50	940	3	3	60	.....	27	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,180
Northern Pipeline Agency	131	6	4	85	19	3	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	.....	254
Governor General	6,336	980	352	1,200	120	35	1,100	.....	100	265	.....	.....	.....	10,488
Health														
Department	331,096	138,412	5,753	305,355	4,851	18,439	212,785	4,222	7,195	562,041	.....	5,611	61,702	1,534,058
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	915	41	40	110	5	15	32	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,163
Medical Research Council	4,241	2,051	479	1,606	79	75	212	.....	203	228,620	.....	.....	.....	237,566
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,334	120	48	208	7	4	96	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,817
Human Resources Development														
Department	1,069,115	104,944	20,392	295,228	140,043	10,774	26,027	.....	58,566	24,409,487	.....	7,209	1,248,053	24,893,732
Canada Labour Relations Board	6,706	975	53	800	100	76	170	.....	6	.....	.....	15	.....	8,901
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1,006	167	217	186	15	40	70	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,726
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	4,809	315	290	850	50	158	200	.....	125	.....	.....	.....	5,441	1,356
Indian Affairs and Northern Development														
Department	181,585	48,642	9,287	81,437	10,832	11,478	13,272	5,000	2,994	3,930,897	.....	11,689	.....	4,307,113
Canadian Polar Commission	473	194	40	100	87	2	15	.....	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	929
Industry														
Department	244,787	38,884	71,199	122,923	6,148	11,460	22,840	.....	11,282	466,039	.....	1,000	73,895	922,667
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	24,585	3,875	1,422	10,393	669	660	1,248	.....	1,733	264,309	.....	8	.....	308,902
Canadian Space Agency	25,376	3,529	761	30,511	536	1,849	3,269	2,500	85,015	36,327	.....	2,267	7,403	184,537
Competition Tribunal	674	100	60	314	30	15	40	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,258
Copyright Board	704	30	22	17	10	3	30	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	841
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,654	.....	8,654
Federal Office of Regional Development - Quebec	17,497	2,500	2,000	3,100	2,000	50	225	.....	.....	268,995	.....	40	.....	296,407
National Research Council of Canada	182,957	13,189	7,114	20,220	4,102	12,236	34,992	12,911	37,797	127,709	.....	9,213	.....	462,440
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	10,224	2,153	621	2,296	128	158	394	.....	717	417,164	.....	.....	.....	433,855
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	5,217	371	248	1,042	14	130	133	.....	115	87,152	.....	.....	.....	94,422
Standards Council of Canada	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,111	.....	5,111
Statistics Canada	256,295	18,928	6,555	22,477	8,555	6,035	13,817	.....	3,606	.....	.....	.....	74,000	262,268
Western Economic Diversification	23,191	2,800	900	6,306	330	100	1,200	.....	1,000	220,111	.....	.....	.....	255,938

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals	Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings, and works	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
Justice														
Department	127,670	10,891	3,824	24,977	1,253	1,471	4,775	.....	2,782	256,283	.....	.....	.....	433,926
Canadian Human Rights Commission	10,852	794	414	1,383	106	176	248	.....	200	.....	.....	2	.....	14,175
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	164,491	12,878	20	1,810	50	30	135	.....	24	42,720	.....	2,460	275	224,343
Federal Court of Canada	21,637	1,852	215	4,209	286	360	1,366	.....	149	.....	.....	.....	.....	30,074
Human Rights Tribunal Panel	518	318	20	945	30	38	28	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,927
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	5,568	220	70	110	20	20	60	.....	50	.....	.....	2	.....	6,120
Supreme Court of Canada	8,959	837	349	1,372	86	540	895	.....	162	1,235	.....	.....	.....	14,435
Tax Court of Canada	6,092	490	50	3,447	125	160	375	.....	177	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,916
National Defence														
Department	5,024,821	415,168	23,946	633,604	110,420	708,035	1,067,225	250,740	1,733,141	185,497	.....	153,799	389,878	9,916,518
National Revenue														
National Revenue	1,834,074	144,400	38,849	100,520	8,602	45,392	32,195	15,678	51,220	135,750	.....	269	138,088	2,268,861
Natural Resources														
Department	232,382	18,015	12,618	107,618	5,913	6,979	18,061	13,448	27,019	54,874	.....	8,070	32,825	472,172
Atomic Energy Control Board	28,266	4,024	433	6,760	250	481	709	.....	661	658	.....	1	.....	42,243
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	132,215	.....	132,215
Cape Breton Development Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	22,105	.....	22,105
National Energy Board	22,717	1,530	200	1,752	350	400	470	.....	585	.....	.....	10	.....	28,014
Parliament														
The Senate	28,831	4,133	128	4,950	164	492	904	558	.....	515	.....	.....	.....	40,675
House of Commons	155,451	22,516	5,856	9,025	5,818	3,229	7,148	.....	4,778	656	.....	230	1,107	213,600
Library of Parliament	14,483	200	7	603	241	54	1,636	.....	577	.....	.....	1	203	17,599
Privy Council														
Department	40,860	4,795	2,968	7,790	705	1,021	1,850	.....	2,000	2,011	.....	7	.....	64,007
Canadian Centre for Management Development	8,932	1,100	253	5,561	193	104	387	.....	223	175	.....	30	.....	16,958
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	1,750	500	40	524	200	15	60	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,104
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	17,784	1,079	174	1,744	61	329	347	.....	563	.....	.....	26	.....	22,107
Chief Electoral Officer	3,189	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,650	.....	23,854
Commissioner of Official Languages	7,668	625	250	999	75	45	185	.....	115	.....	.....	.....	.....	9,962
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	1,320	500	230	1,085	20	15	65	.....	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,310
Public Service Staff Relations Board	3,906	427	88	614	38	45	139	.....	91	.....	.....	208	.....	5,556
Security Intelligence Review Committee	831	92	18	409	32	3	12	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,406
Public Works and Government Services														
Department	685,930	286,422	20,632	635,292	1,140,792	398,091	331,097	603,963	35,495	421,412	.....	751,730	3,602,222	1,708,634
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,863,667	.....	1,863,667
Canada Post Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,000	.....	14,000

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals	Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings, and works	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
Solicitor General														
Department	13,991	1,431	465	3,396	132	310	438	.....	.....	52,371	.....	.....	.....	72,534
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	102,515	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	58,865	.....	161,380
Correctional Service	639,348	26,338	1,002	165,380	5,570	15,061	118,896	158,422	33,534	1,074	.....	49,101	60,708	1,153,018
National Parole Board	20,502	1,800	200	644	100	100	210	.....	90	.....	.....	10	.....	23,656
Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,115	90	.....	10	20	19	14	.....	16	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,284
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,268,587	104,584	717	96,344	36,581	41,231	70,001	53,871	85,864	40,490	.....	38,880	718,739	1,118,411
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	346	50	15	330	15	.....	32	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	788
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	2,063	264	118	899	31	20	70	.....	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,545
Transport														
Department	285,091	45,498	4,840	144,370	4,687	26,085	50,403	34,371	31,442	1,132,711	.....	339,381	367,796	1,731,083
Canadian Transportation Agency	17,673	1,788	347	925	106	142	520	200	.....	4	.....	39	.....	21,744
Civil Aviation Tribunal	564	81	3	218	9	5	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	901
Treasury Board														
Secretariat	1,063,730	1,618	1,536	26,717	169	1,994	685	.....	7,993	430	.....	465,495	89,072	1,481,295
Veterans Affairs	165,955	19,482	865	208,456	7,854	5,338	131,752	.....	1,830	1,377,583	.....	2,472	.....	1,921,587
Total, all departments and agencies (1)	17,174,240	1,861,642	321,319	3,785,947	1,703,162	1,507,551	2,511,060	1,307,007	2,511,940	58,195,649	46,000,000	5,569,201	7,356,789	135,091,929
Consolidated specified purpose accounts	(564,600)	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,666,900	.....	.....	.....	14,102,300
Total Main Estimates	16,609,640	1,861,642	321,319	3,785,947	1,703,162	1,507,551	2,511,060	1,307,007	2,511,940	72,862,549	46,000,000	5,569,201	7,356,789	149,194,229
Less: Expenditures internal to the government (2)	191,900	199,953	85,099	634,243	896,320	310,841	195,440	544,290	36,768	469,402	.....	651,546	.....	.....
Total expenditures with outside parties (3)	16,417,740	1,661,689	236,220	3,151,704	806,842	1,196,710	2,315,620	762,717	2,475,172	72,393,147	46,000,000	4,917,655	7,356,789	149,194,229
1996-97 Main Estimates (4)	17,884,868	1,970,255	444,571	4,169,524	1,557,637	1,565,626	2,759,719	1,702,669	2,976,731	76,521,877	47,800,000	5,728,436	8,096,409	156,985,504

Notes:

- (1) These amounts represent the allocation of all budgetary expenditures included in these Estimates.
- (2) These amounts represent transactions (or use of authority) among departments and agencies for which a cash expenditure is not required.
- (3) These amounts represent the estimated cash expenditures associated with these Estimates.
- (4) To calculate the year over year comparison, the data on this line should be compared to data on the "Total, all departments and agencies" line.

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food	
		Department	
	1	Agriculture and Agri-Food – Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from inspection and grading services provided to industry and the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pastures Program	564,428,000
	5	Agriculture and Agri-Food – Capital expenditures	46,254,000
	10	Agriculture and Agri-Food – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	256,274,000
		Canadian Dairy Commission	
	15	Canadian Dairy Commission – Program expenditures	2,379,000
3		Canadian Heritage	
		Department	
		<i>Corporate Management Services Program</i>	
	1	Corporate Management Services – Program expenditures	76,361,000
		<i>Canadian Identity Program</i>	
	5	Canadian Identity – Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office	55,819,000
	10	Canadian Identity – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	497,059,000
	15	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for costs associated with cultural publication mailings	57,900,000
	L20	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	10,000
		<i>Parks Canada Program</i>	
	25	Parks Canada – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions; expenditures on other than federal property; expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes and areas of natural or historic significance; and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from Parks Canada operations	150,111,000
	30	Parks Canada – Capital expenditures including payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies; expenditures on other than federal property; and expenditures in respect of proposed new national parks, historic and scenic travel routes and areas of natural or historic significance	116,401,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
		Canada Council	
35		Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act	88,668,000
		Canada Information Office	
40		Program expenditures	19,440,000
		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	
45		Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	748,390,000
50		Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000
55		Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	105,504,000
		Canadian Film Development Corporation	
60		Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>	81,063,000
		Canadian Museum of Civilization	
65		Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	45,568,000
		Canadian Museum of Nature	
70		Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	20,558,000
		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	
75		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission – Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from (a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the <i>Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995</i> ; and (b) broadcasting fees and other related activities, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board	1
		National Archives of Canada	
80		National Archives of Canada – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	41,689,000
		National Arts Centre Corporation	
85		Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	19,573,000
		National Battlefields Commission	
90		National Battlefields Commission – Program expenditures	5,510,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
		National Capital Commission	
	95	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	37,356,000
	100	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	20,493,000
	105	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	13,260,000
		National Film Board	
	110	National Film Board Revolving Fund – Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	57,315,000
		National Gallery of Canada	
	115	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	29,483,000
	120	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000
		National Library	
	125	National Library – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates	26,759,000
		National Museum of Science and Technology	
	130	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	19,187,000
		Public Service Commission	
	135	Public Service Commission – Program expenditures	100,024,000
		Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	
	140	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator – Operating expenditures	8,045,000
	145	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator – The grants listed in the Estimates	8,165,000
4		Citizenship and Immigration	
		Department	
	1	Citizenship and Immigration – Operating expenditures	284,353,000
	5	Citizenship and Immigration – Capital expenditures	7,500,000
	10	Citizenship and Immigration – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	256,235,000
		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	
	15	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada – Program expenditures	68,183,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
5		Environment	
		Department	
	1	Environment – Operating expenditures, and (a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Board; (b) authority for the Minister to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as the Boards may determine; (c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories; (d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the Provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul; (e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; (f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the department but limited for the Administration activity, to the provision of information products and professional services including informatics services	407,212,000
	5	Environment – Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	26,175,000
	10	Environment – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	33,687,500
		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	
	15	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency – Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	9,143,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
6		Finance	
		Department	
		<i>Financial and Economic Policies Program</i>	
	1	Financial and Economic Policies – Program expenditures and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year	49,004,000
	5	Financial and Economic Policies – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	280,000,000
	L10	Financial and Economic Policies – In accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$196,000,000 to the International Development Association	1
		<i>Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program</i>	
	15	Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments – Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments – Payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial Government in the current fiscal year	1,120,000,000
	20	Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments – The grants listed in the Estimates	40,000,000
		<i>Special Program</i>	
	L25	Special Program – Payments in respect of Canada’s equity interest in the Hibernia Project	58,000,000
		Auditor General	
	30	Auditor General – Program expenditures and contributions	45,154,000
		Canadian International Trade Tribunal	
	35	Canadian International Trade Tribunal – Program expenditures	6,962,000
		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	
	40	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions – Program expenditures	1,687,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
7		Fisheries and Oceans	
	1	Fisheries and Oceans – Operating expenditures, and (a) Canada’s share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects; (b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments, in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and (c) authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year in the course of or arising from the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard	845,510,000
	5	Fisheries and Oceans – Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities, local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	113,254,000
	10	Fisheries and Oceans – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	41,103,100
8		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
		Department	
	1	Foreign Affairs and International Trade – Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend monies received during the year from Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres located abroad and trade fairs and trade/investment/technology missions	817,428,000
	5	Foreign Affairs and International Trade – Capital expenditures	69,385,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
10		Foreign Affairs and International Trade – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 1996, which is	338,626,000
		Canadian Commercial Corporation	
15		Canadian Commercial Corporation – Program expenditures	10,742,000
		Canadian International Development Agency	
20		Canadian International Development Agency – Operating expenditures and authority: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) to engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and (b) to provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the <i>Technical Assistance Regulations</i>, made by Order in Council P.C. 1986-993 of April 24, 1986 (and registered as SOR/86-475), as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, (ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and (iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition 	94,293,355
25		Canadian International Development Agency – The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , (R.S., c. I-18), provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services	1,445,321,000
L30		The issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$200,000,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , (R.S., c. I-18), for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	1

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
	L35	Payment not to exceed US\$4,465,910 to Multilateral Development Banks notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$6,037,910 on December 4, 1996, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US\$218,812,604 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US\$10,003,000, in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , (R.S., c. I-18), for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US\$388,940,823	6,037,910
		International Development Research Centre	
	40	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	88,111,000
		International Joint Commission	
	45	International Joint Commission – Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	4,109,000
		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	
	50	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section – Program expenditures	2,063,000
		Northern Pipeline Agency	
	55	Northern Pipeline Agency – Program expenditures	235,000
9		Governor General	
	1	Governor General – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	9,234,000
10		Health	
		Department	
	1	Health – Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services	912,450,000
	5	Health – Capital expenditures	11,417,000
	10	Health – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	562,041,000
		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	
	15	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission – Program expenditures	1,030,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
		Medical Research Council	
	20	Medical Research Council – Operating expenditures	8,330,000
	25	Medical Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates	228,620,000
		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	
	30	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board – Program expenditures	2,478,000
11		Human Resources Development	
		Department	
		<i>Corporate Services Program</i>	
	1	Corporate Services – Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account	42,901,000
		<i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i>	
	5	Human Resources Investment and Insurance – Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Employment Insurance Account	108,044,000
	10	Human Resources Investment and Insurance – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals or other bodies, in accordance with agreements entered into between the Minister and such bodies in respect of (a) projects undertaken by such bodies for the purposes of providing employment or employment assistance to workers and contributing to the betterment of the community; or (b) payments made, or costs incurred, by such bodies, in respect of such works	1,436,788,000
		<i>Labour Program</i>	
	15	Labour – Program expenditures, the expenses of delegates engaged in activities related to Canada's role in international labour affairs and the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	44,760,000
		<i>Income Security Program</i>	
	20	Income Security – Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account	92,167,000
		Canada Labour Relations Board	
	25	Canada Labour Relations Board – Program expenditures	7,927,000
		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	
	30	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal – Program expenditures	1,580,000
		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	
	35	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety – Program expenditures	1,356,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
12		Indian Affairs and Northern Development	
		Department	
		<i>Administration Program</i>	
	1	Administration – Program expenditures and contributions	59,507,000
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>	
	5	Indian and Inuit Affairs – Operating expenditures, and (a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property; (b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; (c) authority for the Minister to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children; (d) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and (e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec	195,678,000
	10	Indian Affairs – Capital expenditures, and (a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister, and such expenditures on other than federal property; (b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; and (c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any, as the Minister may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings	5,000,000
	15	Indian and Inuit Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	3,696,907,000
	L20	Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	21,853,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
	L25	Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders	450,000
	L30	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	24,240,000
		<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>	
	35	Northern Affairs – Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories; authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; and authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities	71,000,000
	40	Northern Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	80,262,900
	45	Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service	15,600,000
		Canadian Polar Commission	
	50	Canadian Polar Commission – Program expenditures and contributions	860,000
13		Industry	
		Department	
	1	Industry – Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year related to Communications Research and Bankruptcy	430,141,000
	5	Industry – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	409,039,000
	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300,000
	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500,000
		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	
	20	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency – Operating expenditures	41,021,000
	25	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	249,809,000
		Canadian Space Agency	
	30	Canadian Space Agency – Operating expenditures	47,614,000
	35	Canadian Space Agency – Capital expenditures	96,909,000
	40	Canadian Space Agency – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	36,327,000
		Competition Tribunal	
	45	Competition Tribunal – Program expenditures	1,160,000
		Copyright Board	
	50	Copyright Board – Program expenditures	739,000
		Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	
	55	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>	8,654,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
		Federal Office of Regional Development - Quebec	
	60	Federal Office of Regional Development - Quebec – Operating expenditures	24,870,000
	65	Federal Office of Regional Development - Quebec – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	185,595,049
		National Research Council of Canada	
	70	National Research Council of Canada – Operating expenditures	224,521,000
	75	National Research Council of Canada – Capital expenditures	44,816,000
	80	National Research Council of Canada – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	127,709,000
		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	
	85	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council – Operating expenditures	15,205,000
	90	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates	417,164,000
		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	
	95	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council – Operating expenditures	6,512,000
	100	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates	87,152,000
		Standards Council of Canada	
	105	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>	5,111,000
		Statistics Canada	
	110	Statistics Canada – Program expenditures and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year	225,028,000
		Western Economic Diversification	
	115	Western Economic Diversification – Operating expenditures	32,457,000
	120	Western Economic Diversification – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	203,411,000
14		Justice	
		Department	
	1	Justice – Operating expenditures	159,051,000
	5	Justice – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	256,282,862
		Canadian Human Rights Commission	
	10	Canadian Human Rights Commission – Program expenditures	12,598,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	
15		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services	4,174,000
20		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures	499,000
		Federal Court of Canada	
25		Federal Court of Canada – Program expenditures	26,930,000
		Human Rights Tribunal Panel	
30		Human Rights Tribunal Panel – Program expenditures	1,852,000
		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	
35		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada – Program expenditures	5,311,000
		Supreme Court of Canada	
40		Supreme Court of Canada – Program expenditures	10,038,000
		Tax Court of Canada	
45		Tax Court of Canada – Program expenditures	10,031,000
15		National Defence	
		Department	
1		National Defence – Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$13,670,726,000 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which such commitments will come in course of payment (of which it is estimated that \$4,087,837,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenue, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes	6,908,689,000
5		National Defence – Capital expenditures	2,118,000,044

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
	10	National Defence – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of <i>The Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	166,321,956
16		National Revenue	
	1	National Revenue – Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	1,850,902,000
	5	National Revenue – Capital expenditures	15,678,000
	10	National Revenue – Contributions	92,750,000
17		Natural Resources	
		Department	
	1	Natural Resources – Operating expenditures and under paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations	369,686,000
	5	Natural Resources – Capital expenditures	13,448,000
	10	Natural Resources – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	39,184,995
	L15	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes	17,200,000
		Atomic Energy Control Board	
	20	Atomic Energy Control Board – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	38,136,000
		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	
	25	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	132,215,000
		Cape Breton Development Corporation	
	30	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	22,105,000
		National Energy Board	
	35	National Energy Board – Program expenditures	24,713,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
18		Parliament	
		The Senate	
	1	The Senate – Program expenditures including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators’ offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates	25,745,300
		House of Commons	
	5	House of Commons – Program expenditures including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members’ constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons	145,325,000
		Library of Parliament	
	10	Library of Parliament – Program expenditures including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament	15,494,000
19		Privy Council	
		Department	
	1	Privy Council – Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister’s residence; the payment to each member of the Queen’s Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary equal to the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and pro rata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	57,909,000
		Canadian Centre for Management Development	
	5	Canadian Centre for Management Development – Program expenditures and contributions	9,082,000
		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	
	10	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat – Program expenditures	2,850,000
		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	
	15	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board – Program expenditures	19,523,000
		Chief Electoral Officer	
	20	Chief Electoral Officer – Program expenditures	2,608,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
		Commissioner of Official Languages	
	25	Commissioner of Official Languages – Program expenditures	8,848,000
		National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	
	30	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy – Program expenditures	3,118,000
		Public Service Staff Relations Board	
	35	Public Service Staff Relations Board – Program expenditures	4,988,000
		Security Intelligence Review Committee	
	40	Security Intelligence Review Committee – Program expenditures	1,285,000
20		Public Works and Government Services	
		Department	
		<i>Real Property Services Program</i>	
	1	Real Property Services – Operational expenditures including the provision, on a recoverable basis, of accommodation for the purposes of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> , assistance to the Ottawa Civil Service Recreation Association in the form of maintenance services in respect of the W. Clifford Clark Memorial Centre in Ottawa, contributions and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year arising from the provision, operation and maintenance of facilities for purpose of accommodation	917,648,000
	5	Real Property Services – Capital expenditures including expenditures on works on other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister	271,793,000
	10	Real Property Services – Real Property Services Revolving Fund – Activities in support of Broader Government Objectives	2,589,000
		<i>Supply and Services Program</i>	
	15	Supply and Services – Program expenditures including (a) recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> , the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> , the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> and the <i>Optional Services Revolving Fund</i> ; and (b) authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year	455,976,000
		<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>	
	20	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures	3,000,000
	25	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	4,100,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	
	30	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of the Parliament of Canada other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>	1,863,667,000
		Canada Post Corporation	
	35	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	14,000,000
21		Solicitor General	
		Department	
	1	Solicitor General – Operating expenditures	18,088,000
	5	Solicitor General – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	52,371,200
		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	
	10	Canadian Security Intelligence Service – Program expenditures	161,380,000
		Correctional Service	
	15	Correctional Service – Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by the said Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Minister, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions	876,791,000
	20	Correctional Service – Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Capital expenditures including contributions to (a) aboriginal communities as defined in Section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to Section 81 of that Act; and (b) provinces or municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	185,422,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
		National Parole Board	
	25	National Parole Board – Program expenditures	20,677,000
		Office of the Correctional Investigator	
	30	Office of the Correctional Investigator – Program expenditures	1,122,000
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	
	35	Law Enforcement – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year	771,277,000
	40	Law Enforcement – Capital expenditures	120,931,000
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	
	45	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee – Program expenditures	738,000
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	
	50	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission – Program expenditures	3,245,000
22		Transport	
		Department	
	1	Transport – Operating expenditures, and (a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics; (b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> ; and (c) authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year	111,342,000
	5	Transport – Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	106,193,000
	10	Transport – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	410,046,900
	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges, Montreal	29,887,000
	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of (a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; Newfoundland Coastal service and terminals; Prince Edward Island ferries and terminals; (b) payments made by the company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service; and (c) financial assistance to a subsidiary company involved in ship repair or ship maintenance	91,290,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>	216,204,000
	30	Payments to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority in respect of the Valleyfield Bridge rehabilitation project including necessary capital expenditures	2,000,000
		Canadian Transportation Agency	
	35	Canadian Transportation Agency – Program expenditures and contributions	19,379,000
		Civil Aviation Tribunal	
	40	Civil Aviation Tribunal – Program expenditures	819,000
23		Treasury Board	
		Secretariat	
		<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>	
	1	Central Administration of the Public Service – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat	70,679,000
		<i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>	
	5	Government Contingencies – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	450,000,000
	10	Reprography – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payments in accordance with the licence agreement for the reprographic reproduction of published works subject to copyright	1,869,000
	15	Training Assistance – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations to provide funding to assist in retraining certain public servants who are, or will be, declared surplus employees pursuant to the <i>Public Service Employment Regulations, 1993</i>	10,000,000
		<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>	
	20	The grants listed in the Estimates and Government's contributions to surgical-medical and other insurance payments, premiums and taxes determined on such bases and paid in respect of such persons and their dependents as Treasury Board prescribes who are described in Finance Vote 124, <i>Appropriation Act No. 6, 1960</i> , Finance Vote 85a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> and Finance Vote 20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964</i> and Government's contribution to pension plans, benefit plans, and social security programs, health and other insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada, and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	740,734,000

Proposed Schedule to the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the Preface, all vote wordings are as previously provided in earlier Appropriation Acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
24		Veterans Affairs	
		<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>	
	1	Veterans Affairs – Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> , to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	513,202,000
	5	Veterans Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of Treasury Board	1,377,386,000
		<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</i>	
	10	Veterans Review and Appeal Board – Program expenditures	6,689,000
		Total	42,954,911,074

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food	
	Department	
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crop Insurance Program (S.C., 1991, c. 22)	210,200,000
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. 25 (3rd Supp.))	4,000,000
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Advance Payments for Crops Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. C-49)	1,500,000
	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> (40-41-42 Elizabeth II, Chapter 3, 1993)	200,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Transition Programs for Red Meats (S.C., 1991, c. 22)	3,033,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. P-18)	25,000,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Net Income Stabilization Account (S.C., 1991, c. 22)	209,900,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	130,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Safety Net Companion Programs	92,344,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crops Sector Companion Program	200,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – 1994 New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program	120,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Agri-Food Innovation Program	19,900,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,082,000
	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(1,006,000)
3	Canadian Heritage	
	Department	
	<i>Corporate Management Services Program</i>	
	Minister of Canadian Heritage – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,708,000
	<i>Canadian Identity Program</i>	
	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors	930,000
	Payments under <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>	408,000
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	152,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,982,000
	<i>Parks Canada Program</i>	
	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	556,000
	Townsites Revolving Fund	2,497,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,112,000
	Canada Information Office	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	476,000
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,769,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
	National Archives of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,474,000
	National Battlefields Commission	
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1 (1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	700,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	183,000
	National Film Board	
	National Film Board Revolving Fund	375,000
	National Library	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,902,000
	Public Service Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,182,000
	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	901,000
4	Citizenship and Immigration	
	Department	
	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,032,000
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,844,000
5	Environment	
	Department	
	Minister of the Environment – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	40,387,000
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	699,000
6	Finance	
	Department	
	<i>Financial and Economic Policies Program</i>	
	Minister of Finance – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Payments to International Development Association	191,000,000
	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	31,800,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,721,000
	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	38,000,000
	Payments to European Bank for Reconstruction and Development (Non-Budgetary)	5,500,000
	Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (Non-Budgetary)	186,000,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
	<i>Public Debt Program</i>	
	Interest and Other Costs	46,000,000,000
	<i>Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program</i>	
	Statutory Subsidies (<i>Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and Other Statutory Authorities</i>)	30,000,000
	Fiscal Equalization (Part I - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	8,292,000,000
	Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	12,500,000,000
	Youth Allowances Recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(469,000,000)
	Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,131,000,000)
	Auditor General	
	Salary of the Auditor General (R.S.C., 1985, c.A-17)	175,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,359,000
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	987,000
7	Fisheries and Oceans	
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i> (R.S., c.F-22)	200,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	76,633,000
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
	Department	
	Minister of Foreign Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Minister for International Trade – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i> (R.S., c. D-5, S. 1)	250,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	66,112,000
	Passport Revolving Fund, <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> (R.S., c. R- 8)	7,402,000
	Canadian International Development Agency	
	Minister for International Cooperation – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	133,201,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,918,000
	Payments to International Financial Institutions – Capital Subscriptions (Non-budgetary)	7,900,000
	Export Development Corporation	
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	135,000,000
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i> (Non-Budgetary)	263,700,000
	International Joint Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	352,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	
	Contributions to employee benefits plan	117,000
	Northern Pipeline Agency	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,000
9	Governor General	
	Salary of the Governor General (R.S., 1985 c. G-9)	92,000
	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c. G-9)	254,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	908,000
10	Health	
	Department	
	Minister of Health – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,101,000
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	133,000
	Medical Research Council	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	616,000
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	339,000
11	Human Resources Development	
	Department	
	<i>Corporate Services Program</i>	
	Minister of Human Resources Development – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Minister of Labour – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	21,445,000
	<i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i>	
	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	47,000,000
	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	222,000,000
	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	347,400,000
	Grants pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> (S.C. 1994, C.28)	34,700,000
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Annuities agents' pensions	35,000
	Labour Adjustment Benefits payments (R.S., 1985 c. L-1)	8,900,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	97,453,000
	<i>Labour Program</i>	
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (R.S., 1985 c. G-5) and merchant seamen (R.S., 1985 c. M-6)	56,907,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,396,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
<i>Income Security Program</i>		
	Old Age Security payments (R.S., c. O-9)	17,140,000,000
	Guaranteed Income Supplement payments (R.S., c. O-9)	4,778,000,000
	Spouse's Allowance payments (R.S., c. O-9)	390,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,738,000
Canada Labour Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	974,000
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	146,000
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	
Department		
<i>Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,585,000
<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	15,000
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	2,000,000
	Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,400,000
	Grant to Inuvialuit Regional Corporation under the <i>Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act</i>	32,000,000
	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	119,869,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,391,000
<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	1,449,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,400,000
Canadian Polar Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	69,000
13	Industry	
Department		
	Minister of Industry – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program	10,000,000
	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	(4,373,000)
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)	47,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,811,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, C. S-11)	4,500,000
	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	10,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,572,000
Canadian Space Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,687,000
Competition Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	98,000
Copyright Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	102,000
Federal Office of Regional Development - Quebec		
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)	83,400,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,542,000
National Research Council of Canada		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	40,137,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	25,257,000
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,486,000
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	758,000
Statistics Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	37,240,000
Western Economic Diversification		
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)	16,700,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,370,000
14	Justice	
Department		
	Minister of Justice – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,543,000
Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,577,000
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office	219,283,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	387,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
Federal Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,144,000
Human Rights Tribunal Panel		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	75,000
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	809,000
Supreme Court of Canada		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (R.S., 1985, c. J-1)	3,349,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,048,000
Tax Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	885,000
15	National Defence	
Department		
	Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	48,685
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i>)	175,000
	Military pensions	563,393,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	159,890,000
16	National Revenue	
	Minister of National Revenue – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	266,482,000
	Children's Special Allowance payments	43,000,000
17	Natural Resources	
Department		
	Minister of Natural Resources – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,022,000
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund	3,924,000
	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund	7,000,000
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,443,000
	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	680,000
	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	1,400,000
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	52,000
	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	1,093,000
	Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments	1,190,000
Atomic Energy Control Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,107,000
National Energy Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,301,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
18	Parliament	
	The Senate	
	Officers and Members of the Senate – Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangement Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c. M-5)	12,100,500
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,829,000
	House of Commons	
	Members of the House of Commons – Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	50,982,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,293,000
	Library of Parliament	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,105,000
19	Privy Council	
	Department	
	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	71,920
	President of the Privy Council – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Leader of the Government in the Senate – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Ministers without Portfolio or Ministers of State – Motor car allowance	18,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,910,000
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	
	Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	6,578,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,298,000
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	254,000
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,584,000
	Chief Electoral Officer	
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	155,000
	Expenses of elections	20,650,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	441,000
	Commissioner of Official Languages	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,114,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	192,000
Public Service Staff Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	568,000
Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	121,000
20	Public Works and Government Services	
	Department	
	<i>Real Property Services Program</i>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,221,000
	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	(2,589,000)
	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	(19,599,000)
	<i>Supply and Services Program</i>	
	Minister of Public Works and Government Services – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,066,000
	Optional Services Revolving Fund	335,000
	Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund	20,933,000
	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	(900,000)
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	21,012,000
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	
	Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (Non-budgetary)	(230,600,000)
21	Solicitor General	
	Department	
	Solicitor General – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,026,000
	Correctional Service	
	Pensions and other employee benefits (R.S., 1985, c. R-11)	201,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	90,217,000
	CORCAN Revolving Fund	387,000
	National Parole Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,979,000
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	162,000
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	
	Pensions and other employee benefits – Members of the Force	208,928,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,275,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,000
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	300,000
22	Transport	
	Department	
	Minister of Transport – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Termination of tolls – Victoria Bridge (S.C. 1986, c. 42)	6,664,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	41,407,000
	Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the <i>Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act</i> (S.C., 1996, c. 20)	716,000,000
	Canadian Transportation Agency	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,365,000
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	82,000
23	Treasury Board	
	Secretariat	
	<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>	
	President of the Treasury Board – Salary and motor car allowance	48,645
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,874,000
	<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>	
	Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	90,000
	Payments to the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account in accordance with the Retirement Compensation Arrangements Regulations, No. 2, pursuant to the <i>Special Retirement Arrangements Act</i>	200,000,000
24	Veterans Affairs	
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>	
	Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8, and Repayments under Section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. W-4) of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-4)	12,000
	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	10,000
	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	175,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,097,000
	<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</i>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,016,000
	Total*	92,498,099,940

*Does not agree with totals on "General Summary" Table (Pages 1-20 and 1-21) due to rounding.

2 Agriculture and Agri-Food

Department 2-3

Canadian Dairy Commission 2-8

Agriculture and Agri-Food

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Agriculture and Agri-Food Department			
1	Operating expenditures	564,428	576,883
5	Capital expenditures	46,254	51,660
10	Grants and contributions	256,274	278,710
(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crop Insurance Program	210,200	207,000
(S)	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000	4,000
(S)	Loan guarantees made under the <i>Advance Payments for Crops Act</i>	1,500	1,500
(S)	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200	200
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Transition Programs for Red Meats	3,033	3,100
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act</i>	25,000	25,000
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Net Income Stabilization Account	209,900	187,000
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	130	.....
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Safety Net Companion Programs	92,344	.....
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crops Sector Companion Program	200	104,500
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – 1994 New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program	120	160
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Agri-Food Innovation Program	19,900	19,600
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	70,082	65,635
(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(1,006)	(778)
Items not required			
–	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Revenue Insurance Program	.....	2,000
–	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Gross Revenue Insurance Program	.....	63,000
–	Payments in connection with the <i>Western Grain Transition Payments Act</i>	.....	400,000
Total Department		1,502,608	1,989,219
Canadian Dairy Commission			
15	Program expenditures	2,379	2,426
Total Agency		2,379	2,426

Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

Objective

To promote the development, adaptation and competitiveness of the agri-food sector so that it provides equitable returns to producers and processors and makes its maximum contribution to national economic and environmental objectives.

Activity Description

Agricultural Research and Development

The business of agricultural research, development and technology transfer is directed towards fostering the Canadian agri-food sector's capability to maintain and enhance its economic position; supports the long-term competitiveness and marketability of Canadian agricultural products, by directing research and technology development toward reducing the costs of food production and processing by improving product quality and safety, advancing environmental practices for the sustainability of agricultural production, and by transferring technology; agricultural research and development are conducted both in-house through a nation-wide network of research centres, and through arrangements with partners in the private sector, universities and provincial governments.

Inspection and Regulation

Prevents the introduction into Canada of exotic diseases, insects, weeds and other dangerous entities of plant or animal origin; controls or eradicates exotic diseases, insects, weeds and other dangerous entities of plant or animal origin which gain entry into Canada; prevents human health and safety threats created through chemical, bacterial or physical hazards or mislabelling associated with food and agricultural products; protects the consumer and industry against misrepresentation and economic fraud in agri-food labelling, packaging and advertising; prevents, controls and eradicates domestic animal or plant diseases of economic or human health significance; provides the inspection and certification of agri-food products required for export or trade at the interprovincial level; verifies the certification of agricultural and food products for economically significant quality (grade) factors; and protects the wagering public through the supervision of pari-mutuel wagering on horse races.

Policy and Farm Economic Programs

Provides for the bringing together of the perspectives of industry and governments in the agri-food sector within the context of overall federal economic, environmental and social policies and farm income stabilization and adaptation program; develops and manages programs promoting and contributing to a market-oriented and competitive sector; generates information on the agri-food sector that promotes the understanding of issues, development of policy options and assessment of progress toward policy objectives; promotes regional diversity and environmental responsibility within the sector; manages the federal partnership role in providing farm income stabilization programs which collectively provide an integrated national system of tripartite programs guided by the principles of market neutrality, equity among commodities and recognition of regional diversity; contributes to the long-term social and economic sustainability of farm families consistent with our international obligations; supports long-term environmental sustainability; and represents the focal point for cooperatives.

Market and Industry Services

Programs and services to assist the Canadian agri-food industry to enhance its international and domestic market share through: negotiation and maintenance of market access through international and interprovincial agri-food trade agreements and through managing trade irritants and disputes; advice and assistance to industry in identifying and exploiting market opportunities; assistance to clients in developing strategic approaches to market development; information, intelligence and analysis on Canadian and export markets; ensuring industry needs and perspectives are reflected in the development of policies and regulations; and encourage industry in technological adaptation and human resource development.

Rural Prairie Rehabilitation, Sustainability and Development

Delivers a wide range of programs in cooperation with the provinces, communities and agricultural producers under the authority of the *Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Act* involved in the rehabilitation of drought and soil drifting areas in the Provinces of Manitoba, Saskatchewan and Alberta; develops and promotes within these areas, systems of farm practice, tree culture, water supply, land utilization and land settlement; undertakes under the *Department of Agriculture Act*, programs which are directed toward broader economic security issues facing the agri-food sector.

Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

Corporate Management and Services

Provides leadership, management advice and support services to Departmental managers in managing their human, financial and physical resources in the most efficient and effective manner in the achievement of departmental objectives through the Corporate offices of the Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food, the Deputy Minister and the departmental secretariat; provides for the implementation of departmental policies on internal audit and program evaluation; provides human resource management services to the Department, including staffing, classification, staff relations, training, official languages and related personnel services; provides the Department with corporate financial and administrative advice and services in the areas of financial and operational planning and control, asset management, library services and informatics; and provides advice, public environment analysis and operational services in support of departmental and ministerial communications.

Canadian Grain Commission

The Commission, under the authority of the *Canada Grain Act*, regulates grain handling and establishes and maintains standards of quality for Canadian grains to promote marketability; consults the Canadian grain industry in developing and implementing policies; provides regulated quality assurance services at export locations and interior locations where grain is prepared for export shipment; and operates an extensive grain research laboratory which examines the quality of current crop and grain exports and conducts research to determine the suitability of the grades structure of Canadian grains for processing into end-products of target countries.

Revolving Fund

Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized under *Appropriation Act No. 4, 1994-95*, March 31, 1995, a total drawdown of \$12,000,000 for Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1997	12,778
Plus:	
1997-98 Main Estimates - surplus	1,006
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1998	13,784

Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Agricultural Research and Development	216,480	36,866	1,714	.....	255,060	283,684
*Inspection and Regulation	282,434	5,188	6,254	72,717	221,159	217,305
*Policy and Farm Economic Programs	50,359	.....	705,058	4,000	751,417	818,063
Market and Industry Services	42,834	.....	83,714	.....	126,548	126,524
*Rural Prairie Rehabilitation, Sustainability and Development	48,871	.....	26,053	10,396	64,528	478,964
Corporate Management and Services	80,694	4,200	8	.....	84,902	65,457
*Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	50,165	.....	.....	51,171	(1,006)	(778)
	771,837	46,254	822,801	138,284	1,502,608	1,989,219

* The Inspection and Regulation activity includes the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund amounting to \$14,123,000 and revenue responding authorities of \$58,594,000. The authorized levy (revenue) on bets is intended to make the Agency self-funding. For further information on the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund activity refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates. The Policy and Farm Economic Programs activity includes revenue responding authorities of \$4,000,000. The Rural Prairie Rehabilitation, Sustainability and Development activity includes revenue responding authorities of \$10,396,000. For further information on the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund activity refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Agricultural Research and Development</i>		
Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada	999,000	999,000
<i>Policy and Farm Economic Programs</i>		
Grants to individuals and organizations in support of grain transportation reform	10,029,000	.....
Grants to organizations under the Safety Net Companion Programs	3,000,000	.....
Grants to organizations to facilitate rural development and adaptation within the agriculture and agri-food sector	17,000,000	.....
Grants to individuals, partnerships, corporations and cooperative associations under the Specialized Counselling Assistance Grant Program	25,000	.....
<i>Market and Industry Services</i>		
(S) Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200,000	200,000
<i>Rural Prairie Rehabilitation, Sustainability and Development</i>		
Grants to organizations whose activities support soil and water conservation and development	38,000	38,000
<i>Corporate Management and Services</i>		
Grants to individuals in recognition of their activities in the national dissemination of Federal Agricultural Information	3,000	3,000
Total grants	31,294,000	1,240,000

Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Agricultural Research and Development</i>		
Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	715,000	791,000
<i>Inspection and Regulation</i>		
Compensation for animals slaughtered in accordance with the terms of the <i>Health of Animals Act</i>	385,000	385,000
Contributions to the provinces in accordance with the Rabies Indemnification Regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection	112,000	112,000
Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax	7,000	7,000
Contributions under the National Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point Adaptation Contribution Program	5,750,000	.....
<i>Policy and Farm Economic Programs</i>		
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	130,000	.....
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Safety Net Companion Programs	92,344,000	.....
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crop Insurance Program	210,200,000	207,000,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crops Sector Companion Program	200,000	104,500,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – 1994 New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program	120,000	160,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA)	209,900,000	187,000,000
Payments for the benefit of producers for agricultural commodities by the Governor in Council pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	140,600,000	173,300,000
Contribution to the POS Pilot Plant Corporation	2,700,000	2,600,000
Contribution for 4-H Program and the Canadian Agriculture Safety Program	1,550,000	1,535,000
Contributions under the Business Planning for Agri-Ventures Program	3,400,000	.....
Contributions under the Canadian Farm Business Management Program	10,000,000	.....
Contributions under the Canadian Agri-Infrastructure Program	3,860,000	.....
<i>Market and Industry Services</i>		
(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Advance Payments for Crops Act</i>	1,500,000	1,500,000
(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000,000	4,000,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act</i>	25,000,000	25,000,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Transition Programs for Red Meats	3,033,000	.....
Initiatives under the authority of the Economic and Regional Development Agreements	4,300,000	7,124,000
Contributions under the Cash Flow Enhancement Program for 1996 crops	11,500,000	.....
Assistance towards long-term adjustment in the Horticulture industry	379,000	989,000
Contributions under the Agri-Food Trade 2000 Program	13,042,000	13,124,000
Contribution in respect of the Commodity-based Loans Program	20,000,000	20,000,000
Contribution in respect of the Farm Debt Review process	760,000	2,280,000

Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
<i>Rural Prairie Rehabilitation, Sustainability and Development</i>		
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Agri-Food Innovation Program	19,900,000	19,600,000
Canada-Manitoba Partnership Agreement on Municipal Water Infrastructure for Rural Economic Diversification	1,055,000	1,910,000
Contributions to bona fide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies	5,060,000	5,158,000
<i>Corporate Management and Services</i>		
Contribution to the Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week	5,000	5,000
Total contributions	791,507,000	778,080,000
Items not required		
Grants under the Canadian Rural Transition Plan	.....	228,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Western Grain Transition Payments Act</i>	.....	400,000,000
Contributions for agricultural initiatives under the Green Plan	.....	40,000
Contributions in support of organizations promoting the objectives associated with plant and animal health	.....	329,000
Contributions for agricultural initiatives under the Green Plan	.....	9,915,000
Freight assistance on feed grains including assistance in respect of grain storage costs in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council	.....	11,056,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Transition Programs for Red Meats	.....	3,100,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Revenue Insurance Program	.....	2,000,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Gross Revenue Insurance Program	.....	63,000,000
Contributions under the Canadian Rural Transition Plan	.....	836,000
Contributions under the Cash Flow Enhancement Program for 1994 crops	.....	13,600,000
Contributions under the Canada/Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on Water-Based Economic Development	.....	903,000
Contributions for agricultural initiatives under the Green Plan	.....	11,437,000
Membership fee in the International Association for Cereal Chemistry	.....	6,000
Total items not required	.....	516,450,000
Total	822,801,000	1,295,770,000

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canadian Dairy Commission

Objective

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Administration and Operations

The Canadian Dairy Commission has the authority to purchase, store, process and dispose of dairy products; to make payments to milk and cream producers for the purpose of stabilizing the price of industrial milk and cream; to investigate matters relating to the production, processing or marketing of any dairy product; to help promote the use of dairy products; and to receive funds for the disposal of dairy products. The Commission annually sets the target price for industrial milk, the processor margin, and the support prices for butter and skim milk powder. The Commission also leads the Canadian Milk Supply Management Committee, a government/industry body which coordinates the supply management of industrial milk and cream on a national basis.

The Commission's marketing and administrative costs are funded by the Government of Canada, producers and the marketplace.

The Commission administers the federal government's monthly subsidy payment to eligible producers. The Commission exports products not needed on the domestic market and manages marketing programs on behalf of dairy stakeholders, including the Domestic Dairy Product Innovation Program, the Optional Export Program and the Animal Feed Assistance Program. The Commission is also responsible for the expenses of the Commissioners and of a support staff of fifty-seven employees needed to manage its activities on behalf of the dairy sector.

In cooperation with provincial authorities, the Commission also administers the national special milk class pricing and pooling of returns system on behalf of the industry.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Administration and Operations		
Direct support payments to producers	140,600	173,300
Administrative expenses	2,379	2,426
Sub-total	142,979	175,726
Less:		
Funding from the Department	140,600	173,300
Total Budgetary Requirements	2,379	2,426

3 Canadian Heritage

Department 3-5
Canada Council 3-12
Canada Information Office 3-13
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 3-14
Canadian Film Development Corporation 3-16
Canadian Museum of Civilization 3-17
Canadian Museum of Nature 3-18
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications
Commission 3-19
National Archives of Canada 3-20
National Arts Centre Corporation 3-22
National Battlefields Commission 3-23
National Capital Commission 3-24
National Film Board 3-25
National Gallery of Canada 3-27
National Library 3-28
National Museum of Science and Technology 3-29
Public Service Commission 3-30
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator 3-33

Canadian Heritage

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Canadian Heritage Department			
<i>Corporate Management Services Program</i>			
1	Program expenditures	76,361	74,097
(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,708	7,674
	<i>Total Program</i>	<u>85,118</u>	<u>81,820</u>
<i>Canadian Identity Program</i>			
5	Operating expenditures	55,819	56,266
10	Grants and contributions	497,059	404,461
15	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation	57,900	58,000
(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors	930	930
(S)	Payments under the <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>	408	390
(S)	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	152	137
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,982	5,078
	Total budgetary	<u>618,250</u>	<u>525,262</u>
L20	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	10	10
	<i>Total Program</i>	<u>618,260</u>	<u>525,272</u>
<i>Parks Canada Program</i>			
25	Operating expenditures	150,111	168,187
30	Capital expenditures	116,401	121,898
(S)	Parks Canada Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	556	956
(S)	Townsites Revolving Fund	2,497	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,112	19,907
	<i>Total Program</i>	<u>291,677</u>	<u>310,948</u>
Total Department		995,055	918,040
Canada Council			
35	Payments to the Canada Council	88,668	90,801
Total Agency		88,668	90,801
Canada Information Office			
40	Program expenditures	19,440	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	476	.....
Total Agency		19,916	.....
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation			
45	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures	748,390	818,329
50	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000	4,000
55	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures	105,504	140,829
Total Agency		857,894	963,158
Canadian Film Development Corporation			
60	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation	81,063	91,315
Total Agency		81,063	91,315

Canadian Heritage

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Canadian Museum of Civilization			
65	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	45,568	44,100
	Total Agency	45,568	44,100
Canadian Museum of Nature			
70	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	20,558	24,145
	Total Agency	20,558	24,145
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			
75	Program expenditures	.....	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,769	3,271
	Total Agency	3,769	3,271
National Archives of Canada			
80	Program expenditures	41,689	45,697
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,474	4,130
	Total Agency	46,163	49,827
National Arts Centre Corporation			
85	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	19,573	17,421
	Total Agency	19,573	17,421
National Battlefields Commission			
90	Program expenditures	5,510	1,878
(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1 (1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	700	300
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	183	155
	Total Agency	6,393	2,333
National Capital Commission			
95	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	37,356	45,761
100	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	20,493	16,995
105	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	13,260	13,438
	Total Agency	71,109	76,194
National Film Board			
110	National Film Board Revolving Fund – Operating loss	57,315	64,809
(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	375	375
	Total Agency	57,690	65,184
National Gallery of Canada			
115	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	29,483	28,823
120	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000	3,000
	Total Agency	32,483	31,823
National Library			
125	Program expenditures	26,759	28,913
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,902	2,635
	Total Agency	29,661	31,548

Canadian Heritage

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
National Museum of Science and Technology			
130	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	19,187	19,636
Total Agency		19,187	19,636
Public Service Commission			
135	Program expenditures	100,024	102,179
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,182	10,941
	Item not required		
-	Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund	.....	189
Total Agency		112,206	113,309
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator			
140	Operating expenditures	8,045	7,716
145	Grants	8,165	8,165
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	901	682
Total Agency		17,111	16,563

Canadian Heritage
 Department
Corporate Management Services Program

Objective

To provide leadership and support to departmental activities in the delivery of programs to enable the department to fulfill its mandate and accountability.

Activity Description

Coordination

Provision of executive direction, policy coordination, research and communications, as well as services in the areas of human resources, administration, finance, information management, legal services, program evaluation and internal audit at national headquarters.

Regional Support

Provision of services in the areas of human resources, administration, finance, communications, information management, legal services, program evaluation and internal audit at the regional level in support of program delivery.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	Total	
Coordination	54,623	54,623	50,612
Regional Support	30,495	30,495	31,208
	85,118	85,118	81,820

Canadian Heritage
 Department
Canadian Identity Program

Objective

To foster the development of a strong sense of Canadian identity based on shared values and goals in order to strengthen the foundations upon which Canada can grow and prosper.

Activity Description

Cultural Development and Heritage

The activity includes the design of policies and programs related to broadcasting, film, video and sound recording, publishing and copyright, cultural heritage, and the performing, literary and visual arts. Under this activity, support to cultural industries and heritage organizations with international, national and interprovincial impact is provided through departmental programs. The activity also includes policy responsibility for cultural agencies in the Minister's portfolio.

Official Languages

This activity delivers the Official Languages in Education program and the Promotion of Official Languages program in three activity components: Intergovernmental Co-operation, Support to Linguistic Communities and Promotion and Dialogue.

Participation

The activity is responsible for the delivery of Multiculturalism, Sport and Canadian Identity programs.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates						1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	Non-budgetary	Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		Loans, investments and advances		
Cultural Development and Heritage	85,301	152,995	1,788	236,508	10	236,518	142,538
Official Languages	5,877	226,832	.....	232,709	.....	232,709	242,130
Participation	31,241	117,792	.....	149,033	.....	149,033	140,604
	122,419	497,619	1,788	618,250	10	618,260	525,272

Canadian Heritage
Department
Canadian Identity Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Cultural Development and Heritage</i>		
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:		
Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with Section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	663,680	663,680
Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities	5,662,250	5,662,250
Grant to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown P.E.I.	1,125,000	1,200,000
<i>Official Languages</i>		
Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages	32,279,080	29,779,080
<i>Participation</i>		
Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day	11,598,800	4,682,800
Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism	19,144,820	18,507,820
Grants to the Lieutenant-Governors of the Provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their Provincial Capital:		
Newfoundland	22,800	22,800
Prince Edward Island	13,680	13,680
Nova Scotia	15,200	15,200
New Brunswick	15,200	15,200
Quebec	22,800	22,800
Ontario	22,800	22,800
Manitoba	19,000	19,000
Saskatchewan	19,000	19,000
Alberta	19,000	19,000
British Columbia	22,800	22,800
Grants to aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres, aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, native community groups, native communication societies	5,486,560	20,548,840
(S) Payments under <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>	408,000	390,000
(S) Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	152,000	137,000
Total grants	76,712,470	81,763,750

Canadian Heritage
 Department
Canadian Identity Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Cultural Development and Heritage</i>		
Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian Heritage:		
Contributions to Canadian Museums to support their Public Programming activities	2,259,750	2,259,750
Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association	314,250	314,250
Contribution under the terms and conditions of the Canada-France Agreement in the areas of museums	200,000	200,000
Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:		
Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware	6,648,280	6,742,250
Contribution to the Edmonton concert hall	2,000,000	4,020,000
Contributions to publishing and sound recording organizations to enhance their development and distribution:		
Contributions for the Book Publishing Industry Development Program	16,830,000	13,158,000
Contributions for the Sound Recording Development Program	4,200,000	4,200,000
Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution	5,100,000	5,600,000
Contributions to the Canada Television and Cable Production Fund	100,000,000	. . . . .
Contributions under the terms and conditions of federal/provincial agreements to support regional cultural development	650,000	769,290
Contributions to national service organizations in the areas of arts, culture, film and video and sound recording in support of services and special projects	390,000	390,000
Contribution to the Canadian Native Arts Foundation	475,000	475,000
Contributions to the National Ballet School, the National Theatre School and the National Circus School	6,477,000	6,477,000
<i>Official Languages</i>		
Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial and territorial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools	187,988,080	199,936,480
Contributions to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages	6,565,000	6,566,000

Canadian Heritage
 Department
Canadian Identity Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
<i>Participation</i>		
Contributions to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day	5,782,100	4,177,500
Contributions to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism	186,740	186,740
Contributions to aboriginal associations, aboriginal women's groups, native community groups, native communication societies, aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing aboriginal friendship centres	26,405,686	12,762,406
Contributions to national amateur sport organizations	28,235,114	28,674,114
Contributions to the Canadian Sport and Fitness Administration Centre Inc.	750,000	1,500,000
Contributions to outstanding amateur athletes	7,250,000	7,250,000
Contributions to the sponsoring organizations of multi-sport regional, national and international Games	12,200,000	11,400,000
Total contributions	420,907,000	317,058,780
Items not required		
Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:		
Contributions to cultural infrastructure projects	.....	800,000
Contributions to publishing and sound recording organizations to enhance their development and distribution:		
Contributions for the Publications Distribution Assistance Program (Books)	.....	4,366,000
Contributions in support of film and video sector training initiatives	.....	1,000,000
Total items not required	.....	6,166,000
Total	497,619,470	404,988,530

Canadian Heritage
 Department
Parks Canada Program

Objective

To commemorate, protect and present those places which are significant examples of Canada's natural and cultural heritage for the benefit, understanding and enjoyment of the people of Canada, in ways which ensure the ecological and commemorative integrity of this heritage for the benefit of present and future generations.

Activity Description

Operation

The protection and management of natural and cultural heritage resources within national parks, historic parks and sites, canals and other heritage areas; the provision of opportunities for the public to understand and appreciate these resources through the delivery of interpretative and educational programs; the provision of visitor information and services in support of the public's enjoyment of the resources; and the operation and maintenance of facilities which support these activities.

Development

The establishment and development of new protected heritage places and resources; the completion or enhancement of existing heritage places and resources; the development and implementation of legislation, policy, research and planning to support the delivery of these activities.

Program Management and Technical Services

The Program Management and Technical Services activity includes directing and managing the Parks Canada Program and providing a variety of specialized and technical services such as architectural and engineering services, realty services, marketing and socio-economic analysis as well as program management.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Operating	Budgetary				
Capital		Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote			
Operation	209,467	100,331	282	70,165	239,915	251,012
Development	17,395	16,140	4,068	.....	37,603	42,650
Program Management and Technical Services	6,235	7,924	.....	.....	14,159	17,286
	233,097	124,395	4,350	70,165	291,677	310,948

Canadian Heritage
 Department
Parks Canada Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Development</i>		
Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	37,845	37,845
Total grants	37,845	37,845
Contributions		
<i>Operation</i>		
Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	282,000	282,272
<i>Development</i>		
Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	2,030,155	2,439,613
Pacific Marine Heritage Legacy	2,000,000	. . . . .
Total contributions	4,312,155	2,721,885
Total	4,350,000	2,759,730

Canadian Heritage Canada Council

Objective

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and production of works in the arts and to co-ordinate Unesco activities in Canada and Canadian participation in Unesco activities abroad, apart from political questions and assistance to developing countries.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Arts

Assistance to individual artists by means of senior arts grants, arts grants, project and travel grants given by competition; assistance by annual subsidy to arts organizations which provide means of communication to the interested public; assistance with special projects designed to reach a new public; and assistance to national bodies or projects which provide special services to the arts as may be required from time to time. Administration of the Public Lending Right program of payments to authors.

Canadian Commission for Unesco

Co-ordination of the development of Unesco activities in Canada and Canadian participation in Unesco activities abroad; assistance to the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade for the future development of Unesco programs.

Administration

Regular and special activities and ancillary support requirements including the management of the Council's investment portfolio and its accounts.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Arts	89,905	90,957
Canadian Commission for Unesco	815	1,000
Administration	5,848	6,744
Sub-total	96,568	98,701
Less:		
Interest and Dividends from Investments	7,500	7,500
Cancelled Grants Authorized in Previous Years and Refunds	400	400
Sub-total	7,900	7,900
Total Budgetary Requirements	88,668	90,801

Canadian Heritage Canada Information Office

Objective

The Canada Information Office will reinforce among Canadians the sense of belonging to a modern, dynamic country and will emphasize the role of the Government of Canada and the renewal of the federation.

Activity Description

Canada Information Office

Makes available accurate information about Canada, its people and its accomplishments and ensures Canadians recognize the role of the Government of Canada, its activities, programs and services in achieving national goals and in serving Canadians;

Assists Canadians who wish to contribute to Canadian identity and to building a better Canada, through partnership initiatives and liaison with groups and individuals.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Canada Information Office	19,916	19,916	.....
	19,916	19,916	.....

Canadian Heritage Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Objective

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and be primarily Canadian in content and character.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

The main activities of the Corporation in the attainment of its objectives are set out below.

Television and Radio Programming Activities

This activity includes all main broadcasting services, whether radio or television, French or English, national, regional, or local. It embraces:

- the planning of individual broadcasts and the broadcast schedules;
- the procurement of programs from other production agencies;
- in-house production of programs;
- operational management services provided at the various production/transmission centres such as program supervision, program research, engineering, human resources, financial and administration services and local management.

Distribution of Television and Radio Services

The distribution of the national broadcasting service to all possible parts of Canada through the Corporation's or privately-owned outlets. The methods of delivery include satellite, microwave and landlines. Included in this activity is the provision of the signal that delivers the service to the individual radio and television receivers through CBC-owned transmitters, payments to privately-owned affiliates carrying CBC programs, and facilities to delay or pre-release broadcasts as required in the different time zones throughout the country.

Corporate Management

Those functions which must be discharged on a corporate basis are included in this activity. These include executive direction; policy and standards formulation; strategic planning and external relations.

Revenue, Net

Comprised of advertising revenue, program sales, miscellaneous revenue and revenue from Specialty Services (CBC Newsworld, Le Réseau de l'information and Radio Canada International) less offsetting expenditures.

Capital Activities

Represents capital expenditures for the replacement of obsolete and worn-out equipment; to make essential improvements to existing plant and equipment to maintain efficient operations; and for other investments which serve to reduce operating costs.

Canadian Heritage
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Television and Radio Programming Activities	1,002,469	1,067,805
Distribution of Television and Radio Services	134,534	146,927
Corporate Management	19,915	21,692
Sub-total	1,156,918	1,236,424
Less:		
Items not requiring current operating funds	135,493	129,436
Sub-total	1,021,425	1,106,988
Less:		
Revenue, Net	273,035	288,659
Total operating expenses	748,390	818,329
Working Capital	4,000	4,000
Capital Activities	105,504	140,829
Total Budgetary Requirements	857,894	963,158

Note: The 1996-97 figures have been adjusted to reflect the 1997-98 activity structure.

Canadian Heritage Canadian Film Development Corporation

Objective

To foster and promote the development of feature film and television industries in Canada.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Administration

Expenses and remuneration of members, executive, staff, technical and professional advisers and the cost of support services required to assess, select and administer projects to be assisted.

Investments, Loans, Promotion and Distribution

Financial outlays of the Corporation, including assistance for the production, distribution and promotion of Canadian feature films, on which tangible financial returns are expected, and assistance to the versioning in one or the other official languages.

Canadian Broadcast Program Development Fund

Financial assistance for the production of television programs, under the national broadcasting policy.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Administration	12,700	13,500
Investments, Loans, Promotion and Distribution	51,648	55,024
Canadian Broadcast Program Development Fund	50,000	50,791
Sub-total	114,348	119,315
Less:		
Expected Revenues	33,285	28,000
Total Budgetary Requirements	81,063	91,315

Canadian Heritage

Canadian Museum of Civilization

Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behavior by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Collections and Information Access

Provision of conservation and library services and the management of information related to artifacts.

Research

Undertaking of research and publishing on the collections to enhance program delivery and research to augment the scientific knowledge base.

Exhibitions and Programs

Exhibitions and educational and cultural programs to support the objectives of the Canadian Museum of Civilization.

Public Affairs and Development

Media and public relations, advertising, marketing, special events, fundraising and development.

Canadian War Museum

An affiliated museum dedicated to Canada's military history and continuing commitment to peacekeeping.

Accommodation

Hosting and protection services and facilities management.

Museum Services

Executive management, audit and evaluation, commercial activities, finance and administration, human resources management and information systems.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Collections and Information Access	4,774	5,648
Research	4,125	4,429
Exhibitions and Program	10,667	9,968
Public Affairs and Development	2,471	2,686
Canadian War Museum	2,848	3,490
Accommodation	20,018	16,202
Museum Services	11,950	11,718
Sub-total	56,853	54,141
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	11,285	10,041
Total Budgetary Requirements	45,568	44,100

Canadian Heritage Canadian Museum of Nature

Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating the natural world, the knowledge derived from it and the understanding it represents.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Research

Undertakes research to increase knowledge, assists in the development of the Museum's activities and serves Canada and the international scientific community.

Collections

Establishes, maintains and develops for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, specimens and information.

Public Programmes

Develops and maintains exhibits, programs and activities to increase knowledge, appreciation and respect for the natural world by demonstrating the natural world primarily using the Museum's research and collection.

Corporate Services

Provides corporate direction and oversees management processes and administrative systems and services, including corporate and business plans, finance, human resources and administration.

Accommodation

Plans, develops and coordinates capital projects, facilities management and protection services for the operations of the Museum.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Research	2,840	3,365
Collections	3,161	2,294
Public Programmes	5,187	4,588
Corporate Services	2,794	7,728
Accommodation	8,816	10,495
Sub-total	22,798	28,470
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	2,240	4,325
Total Budgetary Requirements	20,558	24,145

Canadian Heritage

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Objective

To regulate and supervise all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the broadcasting policy set out in the *Broadcasting Act*; and to regulate telecommunications in Canada with a view to implementing the policy set out in the *Telecommunications Act*.

Activity Description

Broadcasting

Advise and provide recommendations to the Commission on the development of policy, regulations and on operational matters; analyse and evaluate proposals and applications submitted to the Commission in the context of the objectives of the broadcasting policy for Canada and the Commission's policies and regulations; monitor the Canadian broadcasting system to determine adequacy of present services, future requirements, and ensure compliance with statutes, conditions of licence and regulations.

Telecommunications

Advise the Commission on all matters related to telecommunications carrier regulation under the *Telecommunications Act* and other statutes, and in doing so, analyse and evaluate related data and take into account changes of socioeconomic, political and technological significance in the telecommunications environment.

Executive Management

Comprises Commission Members, executive offices, legal, information and administrative services to support the Commission and the operations of four regional offices.

Corporate Services

To provide advisory and support services including financial, human resources, audit and evaluation, informatics, planning, administrative and library.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Broadcasting	10,036	8,867	1,169	1,046
Telecommunications	8,903	7,819	1,084	921
Executive Management	7,963	6,979	984	823
Corporate Services	5,934	5,402	532	481
	32,836	29,067	3,769	3,271

Canadian Heritage National Archives of Canada

Objective

To preserve the collective memory of the nation and of the Government of Canada, and to contribute to the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity:

- by acquiring, conserving and facilitating access to private and public records of national significance, and serving as the permanent repository of records of federal government institutions and ministerial records;
- by facilitating the management of records of federal government institutions and ministerial records; and
- by encouraging archival activities and the archival community.

Activity Description

Holdings Development and Management

Consists of the acquisition, control and conservation of federal government records and ministerial records considered to be of long-term historical value and records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring national value.

Management of Government Information

Consists of the sub-activities related to the control of records destruction in federal institutions and ministerial records, assistance to these institutions in the management of recorded information, and the operation of Federal Records Centres.

Services, Awareness and Assistance

Consists of the provision of reference services to users of the National Archives' holdings, assistance to the archival and records management communities, and the promotion of an awareness of the Archives, its services and holdings.

Administration

Supports the effective management and administration of the National Archives' materiel, financial, human and information resources. This includes providing support to the National Library in the management of human, financial, materiel, and accommodation resources.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary				
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Holdings Development and Management	15,865	.....	.....	15,865	16,357
Management of Government Information	6,207	.....	.....	6,207	7,579
Services, Awareness and Assistance	7,679	.....	1,878	9,557	9,782
Administration	13,122	1,412	.....	14,534	16,109
	42,873	1,412	1,878	46,163	49,827

Canadian Heritage
National Archives of Canada

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Services, Awareness and Assistance</i>		
Canadian Council of Archives	600,000	600,000
Alliance for Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage	75,000	. . . . .
Total grants	675,000	600,000
Contributions		
<i>Services, Awareness and Assistance</i>		
Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services	675,000	734,000
Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training and information	528,000	575,000
Total contributions	1,203,000	1,309,000
Total	1,878,000	1,909,000

Canadian Heritage National Arts Centre Corporation

Objective

To promote the development of the performing arts.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Performing Arts Programmes

Arranging performances by the National Arts Centre Orchestra; presenting music, theatre, dance and variety artists and companies at the Centre; producing and co-producing with Canadian performing arts companies and commissioning works in the performing arts; arranging for or sponsoring radio and television broadcasts from the Centre; showing films in the Centre; and at the request of the Government of Canada or the Canada Council arranging for performances elsewhere in Canada by performing arts companies, whether Canadian or foreign, and for performances outside Canada by Canadian performing arts companies.

Programme Support Services

Supporting the performing arts programmes through box office, house, production and marketing services.

Commercial Services

Operating the garage, restaurant, intermission bars, catering service, and renting the halls.

Operation of the Buildings

Managing and maintaining the buildings and providing security services.

Administrative Services

Providing the services of the executive and board of trustees, corporate communications, finance, financial planning, human resources, management information systems and supply and services.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Performing Arts Programmes	11,465	12,697
Programme Support Services	2,581	2,578
Commercial Services	5,964	5,559
Operation of the Buildings	10,930	7,368
Administrative Services	3,484	3,622
Sub-total	34,424	31,824
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	14,851	14,403
Total Budgetary Requirements	19,573	17,421

Canadian Heritage National Battlefields Commission

Objective

Conserve and develop the historic and urban parks that make up the National Battlefields in the city of Quebec and its surrounding area.

Activity Description

Conservation and Development

The actions of the Commission are grouped in only one activity designated “Conservation and Development” which is subdivided into three sub-activities:

- administration;
- conservation: preservation, maintenance and supervision to ensure a safe and stable environment, alleviate wear and deterioration and delay or prevent damage; and
- development (of historical, cultural, recreational and natural resources of the territory): visitor reception, facilities and services, interpretation, public awareness, dissemination of information, exhibits, availability of activities and means of public participation and landscaping.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997–98 Main Estimates			1996–97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Capital		
Conservation and Development	6,188	205	6,393	2,333
	6,188	205	6,393	2,333

Canadian Heritage National Capital Commission

Objective

To promote Canadian pride and unity through our National Capital. This is achieved by using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; making the Capital a meeting place; and safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Planning the National Capital Region

To guide the physical development and use of federal lands, to coordinate and achieve excellence in design and to plan development that is appropriate to the role and significance of the Capital of Canada.

Real Asset Management and Development

To manage and protect physical assets of national significance on behalf of future generations of Canadians.

Promoting and Animating the National Capital Region

To increase awareness of the Capital Region outside the National Capital Region through national marketing campaigns, communications contacts (broadcasting) and outreach activities and to present the capital to visitors as a place to experience Canadian heritage, culture and achievements through varied services, events and programs.

Corporate Services

To promote efficient and productive use of resources through the centralized provision of corporate services to all of the business lines.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Planning the National Capital Region	1,989	2,364
Real Asset Management and Development	63,717	63,909
Promoting and Animating the National Capital Region	12,153	12,570
Corporate Services	20,853	22,541
Sub-total	98,712	101,384
Less:		
Revenues	27,603	25,190
Total Budgetary Requirements	71,109	76,194

Canadian Heritage National Film Board

Objective

To produce and distribute films for Canadian audiences and foreign markets, to enhance knowledge of Canadian social and cultural realities and, by so doing, to contribute to the development of a flourishing film industry.

Activity Description

National Film Board Operations

The main activity of the Board is divided into five basic functions to achieve its objective:

- Programming includes development, production and marketing of films and other visual material for Canadian audiences and foreign markets.
- Distribution provides the Canadian public with maximum access to NFB productions as well as to a selection of films produced by other Canadian organizations and to films sponsored by government departments, through the agreements signed with public institutions.
- Technical Research initiates and develops projects to advance the art and technology of cinematography.
- Training applies solely to training in filmmaking skills.
- Administration includes executive management and the provision of personnel, finance and general administration services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
* National Film Board Operations	66,271	319	8,900	57,690	65,184
	66,271	319	8,900	57,690	65,184

*This activity is funded through the use of a Revolving Fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the National Film Board over the fiscal year. These requirements do not normally reflect the operating loss that the National Film Board will realize since it is calculated on an accrual accounting basis.

Canadian Heritage
National Film Board

**Further details on National Film Board Operations
(Accrual accounting basis)**

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97
	Expenditures	Revenues	Excess expenditures (revenues)	Main Estimates
Programming	52,366	8,000	44,366	48,610
Distribution	5,888	900	4,988	5,412
Technical Research	813	.....	813	837
Training	250	.....	250	1,850
Administration	6,898	.....	6,898	8,100
Sub-Total	66,215	8,900	57,315	64,809
New capital acquisitions	.....	.....	.....	.....
Increase in accumulated net charge against the Revolving Fund Authority	375	.....	375	375
Main Estimates (net cash required)	66,590	.....	57,690	65,184

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>National Film Board Operations</i>		
Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees	12,000	15,000
Total grants	12,000	15,000
Contributions		
<i>National Film Board Operations</i>		
To support non-profit organizations engaged in film training programs and to participate in the promotion of Canadian cinematography	307,000	304,000
Total contributions	307,000	304,000
Total	319,000	319,000

Canadian Heritage National Gallery of Canada

Objective

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Collect

To acquire, preserve, research and record historic and contemporary works of art, both national and international, to represent Canada's visual arts heritage and to use in its programs.

Educate and Communicate

To further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of the visual arts among all Canadians and to make the collections known both in Canada and abroad.

Accommodate

To provide a secure and suitable facility for the preservation and exhibition of the national collections of visual arts that is readily accessible to the public.

Administer

To provide direction, control, and effective development and administration of resources.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Collect	7,956	7,651
Educate and Communicate	11,995	12,188
Accommodate	15,212	13,115
Administer	3,520	3,520
Sub-total	38,683	36,474
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	6,200	4,651
Total Budgetary Requirements	32,483	31,823

Canadian Heritage National Library

Objective

To facilitate the use of library resources of the country by the people and the Government of Canada.

Activity Description

National Library

The Library consists of four functional areas to achieve its objective:

- Acquisitions and Bibliographic Services includes all functions related to the development of the Library's collections, to the cataloguing of those collections, to the standardization and distribution of bibliographic data and to the creation and maintenance of a national resource sharing database.
- Research and Information Services is responsible for managing, preserving and providing access to the Library's collections and for providing comprehensive reference and research services to Canadians and to Canadian libraries.
- Information Technology Services includes functions related to the development, maintenance and operation of computer systems which serve both the National Library and the Canadian library and information community.
- Policy Planning and Liaison includes functions related to the corporate management, policy and planning for the Library, the coordination of the management of the Library's corporate information resources, the national and international activities related to the Library's major program activities and the communications function, including public programs, marketing and publishing. These functions are the responsibility of Corporate Policy and Planning, Information Resource Management, National and International Programs, Communications and the Office of the National Librarian.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
National Library	29,589	72	29,661	31,548
	29,589	72	29,661	31,548

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>National Library</i>		
International Federation of Library Associations	11,000	11,000
International Serials Data System	61,000	61,000
Total	72,000	72,000

Canadian Heritage

National Museum of Science and Technology

Objective

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

The Corporation comprises two institutions – the National Museum of Science and Technology and the National Aviation Museum. Common Supporting Activities in the areas of personnel, finance, development and facilities management are provided centrally.

The museums are responsible for preserving Canada's scientific and technological heritage and disseminating knowledge of that heritage. Heritage preservation is achieved through the development and management of the Corporation's collection; knowledge dissemination involves the transmittal of information generated through the development of the collection as well as the underlying principles of science and technology and is centred around public programming activities. The activities in support of the primary functions of heritage preservation and knowledge dissemination are guided by the following broad corporate objectives:

Heritage Preservation

- To develop and manage a representative collection of historically and technologically significant artifacts and records which can be used to help Canadians understand how science and technology have transformed their lives, do now and will continue to do so;
- To make the collection both intellectually and physically accessible to a wide audience.

Knowledge Dissemination

- To present to Canadians their scientific and technological heritage so that they will better appreciate the role of science and technology in the building of their nation;
- To illustrate the underlying laws and theories of science and principles of technology, in order to foster a positive attitude towards the sciences.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997–98 Main Estimates	1996–97 Main Estimates
National Museum of Science and Technology	13,058	13,304
National Aviation Museum	5,949	5,555
Common Supporting Activities	4,014	4,444
Sub-total	23,021	23,303
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	3,834	3,667
Total Budgetary Requirements	19,187	19,636

Canadian Heritage Public Service Commission

Objective

To assist in the maintenance of a competent Public Service by ensuring that the best qualified persons are recruited to or promoted within the Public Service, that qualified employees are deployed to meet operational requirements and that certain training services are provided on behalf of the Treasury Board.

Activity Description

Staffing Programs

The Staffing Programs Activity encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing, including policy and program development, monitoring, consultation and advice, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities, recruitment, promotion and co-ordination of parts of the Official Languages Program for which the PSC is responsible. This activity also encompasses the delivery of the Special Measures Initiatives Program as well as the development of policy and special programs and assessment techniques in support of the Executive Programs.

Executive Programs

The Executive Programs Activity includes recruitment, selection, assessment, and career counselling of the Executive Group; formulation and implementation of career development policies, plans and programs for Executives and employees in the feeder groups; administration of executive development programs on behalf of Treasury Board; management of domestic and international assignments and exchanges; and implementation of initiatives to increase representation of employment equity target groups in the Executive Group. It also administers a program for the placement of Canadians in international organizations.

Audit and Review

The Audit and Review Activity reviews departmental and PSC staffing practices and procedures in order to determine that appointments conform with the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations and Commission policy. It reviews the manner in which departments administer selected aspects of their personnel services for which Treasury Board has policy responsibility. This latter activity is governed by an agreement between Treasury Board Secretariat and the Public Service Commission. It also performs internal audit and program evaluation functions to assist the Commission to meet its operational needs and accountability requirements to Cabinet and Parliament.

Appeals and Investigations

The Appeals and Investigations Activity, through the establishment of independent boards and investigators, sees that appeals by public servants against internal appointments and complaints against deployments are heard with respect to alleged breaches of the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations. The activity also provides for an investigation into complaints of irregularities in staffing and in certain other personnel actions. In addition, complaints of alleged personal harassment in the workplace are also investigated. Training, advice and assistance are provided to departments, employees, unions and other interested individuals and organizations.

Canadian Heritage Public Service Commission

Training Programs

The Training Programs Activity is composed of two sub-activities:

- **Language Training:** This sub-activity assesses the potential to succeed of employees who are eligible for language training; provides mandatory and discretionary language training in both official languages and related orientation and language training services, in conformity with government policy, to meet the needs of departments and agencies in the federal Public Service. It provides second-language courses designed to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments, and a range of advisory, informational and coordinating services related to language training.
- **Staff Development and Training:** This sub-activity provides professional, technical, policy, middle management and supervisory training and related specialized training and training services in both official languages to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands. It provides courses designed to meet the job-related training and developmental requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and coordinating services related to training.

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$4,500,000 for the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1997	5,822
Less:	
1997-98 Main Estimates – Net Cash Required	.....
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1998	5,822

Administration

The Administration Activity includes the activities of the President and Commissioners, corporate policy and strategic planning, management systems and policies, and financial, human resources management, communications and other administrative and support services for the Commission.

Canadian Heritage
Public Service Commission

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Staffing Programs	57,248	.....	57,248	52,950
Executive Programs	5,691	.....	5,691	5,904
Audit and Review	4,158	.....	4,158	4,076
Appeals and Investigations	4,721	.....	4,721	4,749
*Training Programs	29,917	8,998	20,919	26,620
Administration	19,469	.....	19,469	19,010
	121,204	8,998	112,206	113,309

*The Training Programs Activity is composed of two major sub-activities: Language Training and Staff Development and Training. The latter sub-activity is financed by means of a revolving fund and in part, through a subsidy provided by the Commission's appropriation. For a reconciliation between the cash requirement of the Fund and the operating loss calculated on an accrual accounting basis, refer to the following Table:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating loss	.....
Less:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss	405
Plus:	
Change in working capital	(95)
New capital acquisitions	500
Total Estimates – net cash required	.....

For further information on the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Canadian Heritage

Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator

Objective

To promote equality for women in all spheres of Canadian life.

Activity Description

Office of the Co-ordinator

The integration of the goals of women's equality in all federal government legislation, policies, programs and initiatives; the promotion of the advancement of women in collaboration with federal government departments and agencies, local, provincial, and territorial governments, non-governmental organizations, industry and educational and health authorities; the provision of grants to support projects and the core operations of women's and other voluntary organizations, working toward the equality of women, the provision of technical information, and support to the public, client groups and organizations to increase awareness of and facilitate action at local, regional and national levels to advance women's equality; and the funding of independent research on public policies that affect women and their advancement toward equality.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Office of the Co-ordinator	8,946	8,165	17,111	16,563
	8,946	8,165	17,111	16,563

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Office of the Co-ordinator</i>		
Women's Program - Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society	8,165,000	8,165,000
Total	8,165,000	8,165,000

4 Citizenship and Immigration

Department 4-3

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada 4-5

Citizenship and Immigration

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Citizenship and Immigration Department			
1	Operating expenditures	284,353	315,544
5	Capital expenditures	7,500	14,554
10	Grants and contributions	256,235	256,235
(S)	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	27,032	28,619
Total Department		575,169	615,001
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada			
15	Program expenditures	68,183	68,667
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,844	8,086
Total Agency		77,027	76,753

Citizenship and Immigration Department

Objective

The objective of the Program is to ensure that the movement of people into Canada and membership in Canadian society contribute to Canada's social and economic interests and the protection of the health and safety of Canadians, and that citizenship, immigration, refugee and visitor policies and programs are managed consistent with Canada's domestic needs and capacities, and international commitments and responsibilities.

Activity Description

Citizenship Registration and Promotion

The Citizenship Registration and Promotion activity provides operational policy and program direction on all citizenship matters. It administers and interprets citizenship legislation and participates in community outreach functions to educate clients and the public about citizenship. Services are delivered by local offices serving major centres and outlying communities. These offices assess applications for citizenship grants, proofs and searches, grant citizenship to landed immigrants in Canada, conduct ceremonies to swear-in new Canadians, present citizenship certificates, and respond to inquiries from the public.

In-Canada Service

In-Canada Service performs detailed immigration secondary examination of persons seeking to enter Canada, immigrant and visitor services, case presentation and litigation, business immigration, and operates the case processing centres at Vegreville, Alberta, and Mississauga, Ontario. In-Canada Service plays a lead role in enforcement and interdiction, controlling illegal migration (through investigation, detention and removal), and managing sensitive cases.

Settlement

Settlement assists in the adaptation, settlement and integration of recently arrived permanent residents-immigrants and refugees-in order to achieve early participation in Canadian society.

International Service

International Service delivers Canada's immigration programs at Canadian missions abroad. This includes immigrant selection, non-immigrant processing, immigration health services, reporting and liaison, and control and interdiction. International Service plays a lead role in international migration and refugee issues and in the coordination of the Department's international activities, particularly with respect to relations with Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canada, other countries and multilateral organizations.

Policy

The Policy activity develops the policy agenda for Citizenship and Immigration Canada; assesses the domestic and international environments; anticipates emerging issues and offers timely policy advice and leadership; develops policy proposals with respect to major issues and legal and institutional frameworks domestically and internationally; provides the Minister, Deputy Minister and senior departmental managers with timely policy advice; and supports the departmental executive team in the establishment of a strategic policy agenda.

Corporate Services

Corporate Services provides management direction, coordination and central administrative services to the Department to enable it to carry out its mission.

Citizenship and Immigration
Department

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Transfer payments		
	Operating	Capital			
Citizenship Registration and Promotion	33,609	.....	.....	33,609	32,318
In-Canada Service	150,437	.....	.....	150,437	164,785
Settlement	14,520	.....	256,235	270,755	271,702
International Service	61,685	.....	.....	61,685	60,629
Policy	6,541	.....	.....	6,541	7,469
Corporate Services	44,642	7,500	.....	52,142	78,098
	311,434	7,500	256,235	575,169	615,001

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Settlement</i>		
Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration	90,000,000	90,000,000
Total grants	90,000,000	90,000,000
Contributions		
<i>Settlement</i>		
Adjustment Assistance	45,792,000	45,792,000
Immigrant Settlement and Adaptation	14,300,000	14,300,000
Host Program	2,200,000	2,200,000
International Organization for Migration	2,000,000	2,000,000
Language Instruction for Newcomers to Canada	101,943,000	101,943,000
Total Contributions	166,235,000	166,235,000
Total	256,235,000	256,235,000

Citizenship and Immigration Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

Objective

To meet Canada's immigration- and refugee-related obligations as defined in the *Immigration Act* and as a signatory to the *1951 United Nations Convention on the Status of Refugees* and the *1967 Protocol to the Convention*. The Board meets this objective by: determining claims to Convention refugee status made by persons from within Canada; conducting inquiries involving persons alleged to be inadmissible to or removable from Canada; conducting detention reviews for persons detained for immigration reasons; and, hearing appeals of persons who have been denied admission to or have been ordered removed from Canada, Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, and the Minister of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

Activity Description

Immigration Appeal

To hear appeals of refusals of sponsored applications for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, persons found to be Convention refugees, or by persons in possession of valid visas and appeals of the Minister of an Adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

Refugee Determination

To hear and decide claims for refugee status within Canada.

Inquiries and Detention Reviews (Adjudication)

To conduct inquiries on persons seeking admission at a Canadian port of entry believed to be inadmissible or persons in Canada believed to be removable; and conduct detention reviews for persons who have been detained during the examination, inquiry or removal process.

Corporate Management and Services

To provide the Board with a complete range of management processes and administrative services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Capital		
Immigration Appeal	4,551	.....	4,551	4,305
Refugee Determination	39,463	.....	39,463	41,325
Inquiries and Detention Reviews (Adjudication)	6,064	.....	6,064	6,309
Corporate Management and Services	26,438	511	26,949	24,814
	76,516	511	77,027	76,753

5 Environment

Department 5-3

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency 5-6

Environment

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Environment Department			
1	Operating expenditures	407,212	439,594
5	Capital expenditures	26,175	29,741
10	Grants and contributions	33,688	40,085
(S)	Minister of the Environment – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	40,387	36,887
Total Department		507,511	546,356
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			
15	Program expenditures	9,143	7,394
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	699	598
Total Agency		9,842	7,992

Environment Department

Objective

The objective of the Environment Program is to make sustainable development a reality in Canada by helping present and future generations of Canadians live and prosper in an environment that needs to be respected, protected and conserved.

Activity Description

A Healthy Environment

Canadians have concerns about risks to the environment from human activities and the danger that this poses for their own health, and the sustainability of the environment for future generations. They expect that environmental risks be understood, monitored and controlled or prevented. Environment Canada, drawing on its strength in science, responds to these environmental concerns by: providing scientific knowledge and expertise concerning the health of the environment and environmental stressors; developing national strategies and standards; ensuring that those strategies and standards are vigorously applied; and taking a leadership role in the international community in order to represent Canadian interests and advance domestic issues.

Safety from Environmental Hazards

The lives and property of Canadians are threatened by naturally occurring and human-induced environmental hazards; these range from severe weather and airborne volcanic ash to oil spills and tire fires. In order to minimize risk, Environment Canada, through its research and related scientific activities, provides services to enable Canadians to protect themselves from hazards. It does this by providing Canadians with timely weather and environmental warnings, and services aimed at reducing the frequency and severity of environmental emergencies.

A Greener Society

Sustainable development has become a key goal of public policy, within Canada and internationally. The department provides Canadians with useful and accessible information, readily applicable technologies and tools, and policies that integrate social, economic and environmental considerations, with a view to building their capacity to sustain the environment.

Administration

Canadians desire a lean, efficient, and accountable government. In response, the Administration activity provides strong, integrated management for the department. It also provides efficient and effective tools, technologies, and advice in support of operations and senior management.

Environment
Department

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
A Healthy Environment	198,344	6,143	23,416	7,271	220,632	230,593
Safety from Environmental Hazards	153,714	12,070	2,710	38,023	130,471	135,443
A Greener Society	102,499	6,685	7,562	22,577	94,169	113,851
Administration	60,967	1,277	.....	5	62,239	66,469
	515,524	26,175	33,688	67,876	507,511	546,356

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>A Healthy Environment</i>		
Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances which deplete the ozone layer	1,671,200	1,849,000
Fur Institute of Canada	17,000	17,000
University Research Councils Program	671,000	3,907,000
Grant to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	2,800,000	.....
<i>Safety from Environmental Hazards</i>		
Meteorological Research	850,000	875,000
Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society	17,000	17,000
<i>A Greener Society</i>		
Grant to the International Institute for Sustainable Development to support the operation of the Institute and the undertaking of sustainable development initiatives	200,000	1,700,000
Total grants	6,226,200	8,365,000
Contributions		
<i>A Healthy Environment</i>		
Contribution to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development – Chemicals Controls Program	125,000	125,000
Contribution for the Technological Development and Demonstration Program (TDDP) – St. Lawrence River	1,000,000	1,100,000
Contribution to the Province of Quebec for the St. Lawrence Action Team	2,500,000	2,500,000
Contributions to provinces towards federal-provincial water resources projects	265,000	870,000
Contribution to the United Nations for the Convention in Trade of Rare and Endangered Species (CITES)	144,000	144,000
Contribution to the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (RAMSAR)	29,000	29,000
Contribution to the Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board	13,000	13,000
Contribution to the Fur Institute of Canada	205,000	205,000
Contributions under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan	2,932,300	2,982,300
Contribution to the World Wildlife Fund – Endangered Species Recovery Fund	180,000	180,000
Sustainable Management Program for the Fraser River Basin	1,136,000	1,330,000

Environment
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contribution to the University of Saskatchewan to establish a Canadian Wildlife Health Centre	200,000	200,000
Contribution to the Province of British Columbia and environmental non-government organizations (ENGOS) – Wildlife Strategy, Pacific Coast Joint Venture	325,000	325,000
Contribution to establish a Cooperative Wildlife Research Network	260,000	335,000
Contribution to the University of Guelph for the Canadian Network of Toxicology Centres	1,797,000	1,797,000
Contributions under the St. Lawrence Vision 2000 – Community Interaction Program	1,265,000	1,303,000
Contributions under the St. Lawrence Vision 2000 – Habitat Enhancement Program	54,000	54,000
Contributions under the St. Lawrence Vision 2000 – Habitat Protection Program	476,000	500,000
Contributions under the Wildlife Habitat Compensation Program – Fraser River	2,250,000	2,250,000
Contribution to the University of Victoria to manage and operate the Canadian Climate Research Network	2,900,000	2,900,000
Contributions – Building International Partnership	200,000	.....
<i>Safety from Environmental Hazards</i>		
Membership fee – World Meteorological Organization	1,693,000	1,693,000
Contribution to the Major Industrial Accidents Council of Canada (MIACC)	150,000	200,000
<i>A Greener Society</i>		
Contribution to the Province of Quebec – Hydrometric Agreement	200,000	200,000
Contribution to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment in an amount equal to one-third of its operating budget	752,000	752,000
Contributions to environmental networking organizations under the Community Support Initiative	600,000	600,000
Contributions under the Action 21 Program to help Canadians take individual and collective actions in their communities in support of a greener society	5,194,000	5,194,000
Contribution to the United Nations University for the establishment of the International Network on Water, Environment and Health	583,000	.....
Contribution to the Centre for Sustainable Transportation	33,000	.....
Total contributions	27,461,300	27,781,300
Items not required		
Grant to the Sustainable Cities Foundation	.....	534,000
Contribution to the Porcupine Caribou Management Board	.....	8,000
Contribution to the Royal Society of Canada for the Global Change Program Secretariat	.....	763,000
Contribution to the Great Lakes Pollution Prevention Centre – Great Lakes/St. Lawrence Pollution Prevention Initiative	.....	850,000
Contribution to the Asia Pacific Foundation for the GLOBE Conferences	.....	509,100
Contributions under the Economic Instruments Initiative	.....	30,000
Contribution to Terrachoice Environmental Services Inc. to support the management and operations of the Environmental Choice Program	.....	1,245,000
Total items not required	.....	3,939,100
Total	33,687,500	40,085,400

Environment Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Objective

To provide effective means of integrating environmental factors into federal planning and decision-making while taking into account public values and the goal of sustainable development by developing, managing and promoting an effective federal environmental assessment review process.

Activity Description

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Provides national and international leadership as the recognized centre for environmental assessment expertise; supports the continuous improvement of the regulatory framework and develops clear, consistently applied rules for all stages of the environmental assessment process; facilitates the harmonization of federal environmental assessment activity across government and with other jurisdictions; delivers high quality, professional services that assist departments and proponents in satisfying the requirements of the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and the Cabinet Directive on the assessment of policies and programs; manages public consultations that are fair, impartial and credible, and that lead to better decision-making that furthers the objective of sustainable development; provides timely advice to the federal government on the effective implementation of both the Act and the values on which it is based; and, continues to improve the efficiency of the federal environmental assessment process through measures such as cost recovery, and in so doing supports government-wide management reform initiatives.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	9,162	1,058	378	9,842	7,992
	9,162	1,058	378	9,842	7,992

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</i>		
Contributions to assist public participation in environmental assessment reviews	963,000	1,227,000
Contribution to the Province of Quebec – James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	95,000	95,000
Total	1,058,000	1,322,000

6 Finance

Department 6-4

Auditor General 6-10

Canadian International Trade Tribunal 6-11

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions
6-12

Finance

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Finance			
Department			
<i>Financial and Economic Policies Program</i>			
1	Program expenditures	49,004	50,212
5	Grants and contributions	280,000	403,491
(S)	Minister of Finance – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Payments to International Development Association	191,000	201,880
(S)	Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	31,800	35,900
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,721	5,162
(S)	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	38,000	58,000
	Item not required		
–	Payments to the Global Environment Facility of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	.....	1,000
	Total budgetary	595,574	755,694
L10	Issuance of demand notes to the International Development Association	.....	.....
(S)	Payments to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development	5,500	11,000
(S)	Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	186,000	195,300
	Appropriation not required		
–	Payments in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> to the International Finance Corporation	.....	9,900
	Total non-budgetary	191,500	216,200
	<i>Total Program</i>	787,074	971,894
<i>Public Debt Program</i>			
(S)	Interest and Other Costs	46,000,000	47,800,000
	<i>Total Program</i>	46,000,000	47,800,000
<i>Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program</i>			
15	Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments	1,120,000	1,129,000
20	Grant to the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador	40,000	.....
(S)	Statutory Subsidies (<i>Constitution Acts, 1867–1982</i> , and Other Statutory Authorities)	30,000	38,000
(S)	Fiscal Equalization (Part I – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	8,292,000	8,796,000
(S)	Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	12,500,000	15,047,000
(S)	Youth Allowances Recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(469,000)	(447,000)
(S)	Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,131,000)	(2,031,000)
	<i>Total Program</i>	19,382,000	22,532,000
<i>Special Program</i>			
L25	Payments in respect of Canada's equity interest in the Hibernia Project	58,000	67,000
	<i>Total Program</i>	58,000	67,000
	Total Department	66,227,074	71,370,894

Finance

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Auditor General			
30	Program expenditures	45,154	44,288
(S)	Salary of the Auditor General	175	175
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,359	4,525
Total Agency		50,688	48,988
Canadian International Trade Tribunal			
35	Program expenditures	6,962	7,108
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	987	849
Total Agency		7,949	7,957
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions			
40	Program expenditures	1,687	2,538
Total Agency		1,687	2,538

Finance
Department
Financial and Economic Policies Program

Objective

To assist the government in deciding upon and implementing financial and other economic policies and programs.

Activity Descriptions

Financial and Economic Policies

The development of policies and provision of advice pertaining to:

- the domestic and international economic and financial situation and outlook;
- the government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation;
- government borrowing and debt management;
- legislation governing federally-regulated financial institutions;
- the Canadian tax system;
- the economic and fiscal implications of micro-economic policies and programs including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown;
- federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations;
- Canadian social policy and programs;
- tariffs, international trade, development assistance and international financial relations;
- financial and borrowing issues as they relate to Crown corporations; and
- privatization of Crown corporations and other corporate holdings and the commercialization/privatization of government services.

Domestic Coinage

The provision of funds for the production of domestic coinage.

International Financial Organizations

The provision of funds for the payment of Canada's subscriptions and obligations to various international organizations.

Administration

Includes executive direction for the Department; consultations and communications; and financial, personnel and administrative services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates					Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	Non-budgetary		
	Operating	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote					Loans, investments and advances
Financial and Economic Policies	36,550	.....	.....	36,550	.....	36,550	35,196
Domestic Coinage	38,000	.....	.....	38,000	.....	38,000	58,000
International Financial Organizations	.....	502,800	.....	502,800	191,500	694,300	858,471
Administration	21,514	.....	3,290	18,224	.....	18,224	20,227
	96,064	502,800	3,290	595,574	191,500	787,074	971,894

Finance
 Department
Financial and Economic Policies Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>International Financial Organizations</i>		
To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements	108,000,000	229,000,000
Total grants	108,000,000	229,000,000
Contributions		
<i>International Financial Organizations</i>		
To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt service reduction agreements	172,000,000	174,491,000
Total contributions	172,000,000	174,491,000
Other Transfer Payments		
<i>International Financial Organizations</i>		
(S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>	191,000,000	201,880,000
(S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	31,800,000	35,900,000
Total other transfer payments	222,800,000	237,780,000
Items not required		
(S) Payments to Global Environment Facility of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development	.....	1,000,000
Total items not required	.....	1,000,000
Total	502,800,000	642,271,000

Finance
 Department
Public Debt Program

Objective

To provide funds for the interest and servicing costs of the public debt and for the issuing costs of new borrowings.

Activity Descriptions

Interest Costs

The provision of funds for interest costs on: unmatured debt payable in Canadian and foreign currencies, including the discount on Treasury Bills; employees and other pension accounts; government annuities and various deposit and trust accounts.

Servicing and Issuing Costs

The provision of funds for servicing costs and for the costs of issuing new borrowings including bond discounts, premiums and commissions.

Canada Investment and Savings

This activity provides for the operations and servicing costs of issuing debt instruments, including Commissions, of the CIS, which is responsible for the government's retail debt program.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	
	Operating		
Interest Costs	45,655,000	45,655,000	47,381,000
Servicing and Issuing Costs	221,000	221,000	295,000
Canada Investment and Savings	124,000	124,000	124,000
	46,000,000	46,000,000	47,800,000

Finance
 Department
Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program

Objective

To provide funds for payments to provincial and territorial governments under various statutory authorities.

Activity Description

Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments

The provision of funds for payments to provincial and territorial governments under the Constitution Acts, the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act* and Other Statutory Authorities and Agreements.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary Transfer payments	Total	
Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments	19,382,000	19,382,000	22,532,000
	19,382,000	19,382,000	22,532,000

Finance
 Department
Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments</i>		
Grant to the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador	40,000,000	.....
Total grants	40,000,000	.....
Other Transfer Payments		
<i>Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments</i>		
Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments	1,120,000,000	1,129,000,000
(S) Statutory Subsidies (<i>Constitution Acts, 1867-1982, and Other Statutory Authorities</i>)	30,000,000	38,000,000
(S) Fiscal Equalization (Part I - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	8,292,000,000	8,796,000,000
* (S) Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	12,500,000,000	15,047,000,000
(S) Youth Allowances Recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(469,000,000)	(447,000,000)
(S) Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,131,000,000)	(2,031,000,000)
Total other transfer payments	19,342,000,000	22,532,000,000
Total	19,382,000,000	22,532,000,000

* The Main Estimates show the Part V cash contribution authorized by the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*. The following table shows the total federal contribution in respect of the Canada Health and Social Transfer (CHST) authorized by the legislation, including the tax transfer provided for in the legislation:

	(Thousands of dollars)
Total Transfer Payments – Main Estimates	12,500,000
Plus Tax Transfers	12,600,000
Total	25,100,000

Finance
 Department
Special Program

Objective

To provide for a non-budgetary payment in respect of Canada's equity interest in the Hibernia Project.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Non-budgetary</u> Loans, investments and advances	Total	
Special Program	58,000	58,000	67,000
	58,000	58,000	67,000

Finance

Auditor General

Objective

To provide audit and other appropriate information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of government programs, financial activities and environmental and sustainable development matters.

Activity Description

Legislative Auditing

The activities of the Office of the Auditor General consist of the audit of the accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations and other entities, and the monitoring of environmental and sustainable development matters to meet legislative reporting requirements, pursuant to the *Auditor General Act*. The Auditor General provides audit opinions on the Financial Statements of the Government of Canada and on certain Crown corporations and other entities, and brings to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant. The Commissioner of the Environment and Sustainable Development reports annually, on behalf of the Auditor General and to the attention of the House of Commons, anything considered significant in relation to environmental and other aspects of sustainable development.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Legislative Auditing	50,308	380	50,688	48,988
	50,308	380	50,688	48,988

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Legislative Auditing</i>		
Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation	380,000	380,000
Total	380,000	380,000

Finance

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

Objective

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries and to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from government customs and excise tax assessments and determinations.

Activity Description

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

The conduct of research and investigation, the receipt of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- inquiries under the *Special Import Measures Act* (SIMA) into whether or not the dumping and/or subsidizing found by the Department of National Revenue causes material injury to a domestic industry;
- investigations under the *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act* (CITT Act) of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods, of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions made by the Minister or Deputy Minister of National Revenue under the *Customs Act*, the *Excise Tax Act* and SIMA, including new appeals under the *Customs Act* as a result of the Tribunal's new jurisdiction under the *North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act*;
- requests from domestic producers for tariff relief on imported textile inputs for production;
- complaints from potential suppliers concerning any aspect of the procurement process under the *North American Free Trade Agreement* (NAFTA), the *Agreement on Internal Trade* (AIT) and the World Trade Organization (WTO) *Agreement on Government Procurement*;
- references under the CITT Act by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matters, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter; and
- issues under other acts of Parliament or related regulations including public interest considerations, reviews and requests for importer rulings under SIMA.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	7,949	7,949	7,957
	7,949	7,949	7,957

Finance

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

Objective

To maintain public confidence in the Canadian financial services system through development and administration of a supervisory framework which seeks to ensure that federally regulated financial institutions and pension plans are able to meet their obligations as they fall due; and to provide actuarial services and advice to the government with respect to programs in operation or under development.

Activity Description

Financial Institutions Supervision and Actuarial Services

The regulation of financial institutions and employer sponsored pension plans under federal jurisdiction as well as the provision of actuarial services to other government departments.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Financial Institutions Supervision and Actuarial Services	46,304	44,617	1,687	2,538
	46,304	44,617	1,687	2,538

7 Fisheries and Oceans

Department 7-2

Fisheries and Oceans

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Fisheries and Oceans		
1	Operating expenditures	845,510	970,345
5	Capital expenditures	113,254	117,484
10	Grants and contributions	41,103	162,614
(S)	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	200	200
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	76,633	72,777
	Total Department	1,076,749	1,323,469

Fisheries and Oceans

Objective

The objective of the Program is to undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters; to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; to provide safe, effective, and environmentally sound marine services responsive to the needs of Canadians in a global economy; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting oceans.

Activity Description

Marine Navigation Services

Marine Navigation Services provides, operates and maintains a system of aids to navigation, provides waterways development and maintenance, and ensures protection of the public right to navigation and protection of the environment.

Marine Communications and Traffic Services

Marine Communications and Traffic Services provides distress and safety communications and coordination, vessel screening to prevent entry of unsafe vessels into Canadian waters, regulation of vessel traffic movements, and management of an integrated system of marine information and public correspondence services.

In addition to ensuring safe marine navigation, Marine Communications and Traffic Services supports economic activities by optimizing traffic movements and port efficiency, and by facilitating industry ship/shore communications. All of the functions are derived from a regulatory framework based primarily on the *Canada Shipping Act* and the Safety of Life at Sea Convention.

Icebreaking Operations

Icebreaking Operations are those activities such as icebreaking escort, channel maintenance, flood control, harbour breakouts, and ice routing and information services for marine traffic navigating through or around ice-covered waters, and for the general public. It also coordinates the movement of cargo for the annual resupply of Northern settlements and military sites using contracted commercial carriers.

Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response

Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response is composed of the following major program areas: marine search and rescue; environmental, response and departmental national emergency preparedness; and, the promotion of boating safety to the marine public through prevention and regulation.

Hydrography

Hydrographic surveys measure the parameters necessary to describe the precise nature and configuration of the seabed and the floors of inland navigable waters, their geographic relationship to the landmass and the characteristics and dynamics of these waters. Parameters measured include; water depth, bottom type, near surface currents, tides, and water levels. Data collected are published as navigational charts and other publications such as Tide and Current Tables, Sailing Directions, Small Craft Guides, and Water Level Bulletins. Hydrographic information is also used for the determination of the seaward limits of national jurisdiction and the delimitation of maritime boundaries.

Fisheries and Oceans Science

Marine ecosystems are monitored and assessed through research vessel surveys, monitoring of fisheries and cooperative programs with fishers. Measurements of ocean parameters such as temperature, salinity, water levels and wave heights come from many sources within and outside the Department. Scientists work in multidisciplinary teams with collaboration of fishers and university based scientists to assess fish stocks in a broader ecosystem and environmental context. Climate-related studies focus on the effects of climatic changes in the ocean on fish species such as cod and salmon and the role of the oceans in the world climate system.

Aquaculture science is focused on making new fish species viable for culture in Canada and improving the efficiency of culture of existing species. The introduction and spread of fish diseases to wild and cultured stocks is combated through fish health protection regulations requiring certification of fish production facilities before fish may be transported from such facilities into Canada or across provincial boundaries.

Fisheries and Oceans

Habitat Management and Environmental Science

The development and implementation of policies, plans and programs and the administration of statutes related to the protection and conservation of aquatic habitats and the environment. It also involves investigating and monitoring chemical and physical conditions which affect the quality of aquatic environments as well as the collection, analysis and interpretation of information to support the sustained economic utilization of Canada's renewable aquatic resources and to assess, approve and monitor activities which affect the quality and quantity of fish habitat.

Fisheries Management

Fisheries Management is responsible for fisheries management functions in all provinces and territories in Canada, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones. This includes the inland river systems and lakes in all provinces, except where authority for the management of inland fisheries has been delegated to the province or territory. This includes management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management of interception fisheries in international waters and management of the Aboriginal, recreational and commercial fishing effort in Canadian coastal waters. Fisheries Management is also responsible for negotiating international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation interests in cooperation with other Government departments, and the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries. The objectives of Fisheries Management are complemented through the delivery of capacity-reduction programs such as the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy and the Northern Cod Adjustment and Recovery Program. These special programs address specific needs for a specified period of time.

Fish Product Inspection

Inspection Services includes the development, formulation and implementation of national policies, regulations and programs to ensure that Canadian-produced fish and fish products meet appropriate grade, handling, identity, process, quality and safety standards and that imported fish and fish products meet acceptable standards of identity, quality and safety.

Harbours

The operation and maintenance of a national system of fishing and recreational harbours involves the construction and upkeep of wave protection structures and boat mooring and launching facilities as well as the dredging of harbour channels and basins to an adequate water depth. Additional activities include the provision and maintenance of service areas and equipment for fish and gear handling and various onshore services. Program management, including engineering and technical services, is provided regionally under national policy direction, with ongoing harbour management and administration, where applicable, provided locally.

Fleet Management

Fleet Management consists of the acquisition, maintenance, and scheduling of the Department's vessel and air fleets in support of the following program areas of: Marine Navigation Services; Marine Communications and Traffic Services; Icebreaking Operations; Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response; Fisheries Management; Fisheries and Oceans Science; and Hydrography. The funding to crew and operate the Fleets is provided by the above program areas. Fleet Management also arranges for any augmentation of fleet capabilities by arranging for other government departments and the private sector to provide additional sea and air support to the programs.

Policy and Internal Services

The responsibilities of Policy and Internal Services include: executive direction of the Program; corporate and regional management; provision of administrative services; coordination of departmental policies, programs; and, development and promulgation of the Department's national regulations.

Fisheries and Oceans

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Marine Navigation Services	115,396	22,576	.....	28,224	109,748	135,161
Marine Communications and Traffic Services	47,009	11,785	.....	727	58,067	60,080
Icebreaking Operations	65,910	.....	26	23,650	42,286	67,707
Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response	129,080	.....	1,666	70	130,676	133,238
Hydrography	25,036	.....	46	.....	25,082	29,870
Fisheries and Oceans Science	113,281	.....	21	.....	113,302	135,601
Habitat Management and Environmental Science	39,353	.....	.....	.....	39,353	45,148
Fisheries Management	172,120	.....	39,164	.....	211,284	338,247
Fish Product Inspection	27,176	.....	.....	.....	27,176	30,392
Harbours	40,226	11,767	.....	.....	51,993	55,369
Fleet Management	58,836	58,844	.....	.....	117,680	136,346
Policy and Internal Services	142,213	8,282	380	773	150,102	156,310
	975,636	113,254	41,303	53,444	1,076,749	1,323,469

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Hydrography</i>		
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	46,000	46,000
<i>Fisheries and Oceans Science</i>		
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	16,000	146,600
<i>Policy and Internal Services</i>		
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	152,000	152,000
Total grants	214,000	344,600
Contributions		
<i>Icebreaking Operations</i>		
Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program	26,000	26,000
<i>Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response</i>		
* Payment to the Regional Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary Associations for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education.	1,500,000	1,500,000
Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program	166,000	166,000
<i>Fisheries and Oceans Science</i>		
Contribution to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	5,700	5,700

* Formerly – Payment to the Regional Canadian Marine Rescue Auxiliary Associations for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education.

Fisheries and Oceans

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
<i>Fisheries Management</i>		
Contributions for early retirement benefits to older fish processing plant workers, trawlermen and fishermen whose livelihood was adversely affected by the moratorium on the northern cod fishery	9,050,000	10,200,000
Contribution under the Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for Fishing Industry Development	1,028,000	1,028,000
Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation	962,000	612,000
Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development	423,400	415,100
Contributions to older groundfish fishermen who meet model Terms and Conditions for the Early Retirement Program of The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy	3,125,000	3,155,000
Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlements	175,000	171,600
Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	24,200,000	27,856,700
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	200,000	200,000
<i>Policy and Internal Services</i>		
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	228,000	228,000
Total contributions	41,089,100	45,564,100
Items not required		
Contributions to organizations in order to carry out projects, programs and activities in support of sustainable fisheries	.....	570,000
Contributions under the Canada-Quebec Subsidiary Agreement on the Economic Development of the regions of Quebec to implement a fisheries and aquaculture testing and experimentation program	.....	146,300
Contributions under the Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for Salmonid Enhancement/Conservation	.....	1,092,500
Contributions to holders of active groundfish licences who qualify under the Terms and Conditions for the Licence Retirement Program of The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy	.....	115,096,000
Total items not required	.....	116,904,800
Total	41,303,100	162,813,500

8 Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Department 8-4
Canadian Commercial Corporation 8-9
Canadian International Development Agency 8-10
Export Development Corporation 8-16
International Development Research Centre 8-17
International Joint Commission 8-19
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section 8-20
Northern Pipeline Agency 8-21

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department			
1	Operating expenditures	817,428	811,664
5	Capital expenditures	69,385	87,559
10	Grants and contributions	338,626	417,236
(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Minister for International Trade – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250	250
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	66,112	57,574
(S)	Passport Revolving Fund	7,402	2,302
Total Department		1,299,301	1,376,683
Canadian Commercial Corporation			
15	Program expenditures	10,742	10,948
Total Agency		10,742	10,948
Canadian International Development Agency			
20	Operating expenditures	94,293	97,879
25	Grants and contributions	1,445,321	1,576,566
(S)	Minister for International Cooperation – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	133,201	146,200
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,918	9,595
Total budgetary		1,683,782	1,830,289
L30	Issuance of Notes to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	.....	.....
L35	Payment and issuance of notes to International Financial Institutions – Capital Subscriptions	6,038	3,020
(S)	Payments to International Financial Institutions – Capital Subscriptions	7,900	8,182
Total non-budgetary		13,938	11,202
Total Agency		1,697,720	1,841,491
Export Development Corporation			
(S)	Payments to the Export Development Corporation	135,000	135,000
Total budgetary		135,000	135,000
(S)	Payments to the Export Development Corporation	263,700	309,400
Total non-budgetary		263,700	309,400
Total Agency		398,700	444,400
International Development Research Centre			
40	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	88,111	96,100
Total Agency		88,111	96,100
International Joint Commission			
45	Program expenditures	4,109	4,159
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	352	300
Total Agency		4,461	4,459

Note: The Canadian Commercial Corporation appeared in the Public Works and Government Services Ministry in the 1996-97 Main Estimates.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
50	Program expenditures	2,063	2,085
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	117	99
	Total Agency	2,180	2,184
	Northern Pipeline Agency		
55	Program expenditures	235	235
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19	16
	Total Agency	254	251

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

Objective

To act for Canada and all Canadians to enhance prosperity, employment and security and work toward a peaceful world by the promotion of Canadian culture and values.

Activity Description

International Business Development

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by encouraging Canadian firms to take full advantage of international business opportunities and by facilitating inward investment and technology flows.

Trade and Economic Policy

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by effectively managing Canada's trading relationships with the United States and liberalizing trade and capital flows around the world, based on clear and equitable rules.

International Security and Cooperation

A peaceful, law-based international system reflecting Canadian values in which Canada is secure from threats from abroad.

Assistance to Canadians Abroad (Consular Services)

Satisfaction of the needs of individual Canadians travelling or living abroad for official assistance.

Public Diplomacy

Creation of interest and confidence in Canada abroad and an international public environment favourable to Canada's political and economic interests and Canadian values.

Corporate Services

Enable the Department to achieve its mission and objectives through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

Services to Other Government Departments

Enable other government departments to deliver their programs abroad through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

Passport Services

To provide internationally respected travel documents to Canadian citizens and other eligible residents of Canada. Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$4,000,000 for the Passport Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1997	25,039
Less:	
1997-98 Main Estimates – net cash requirement	7,402
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1998	17,637

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
International Business Development	207,102	5,336	13,374	3,050	222,762	228,221
Trade and Economic Policy	86,601	1,952	29,019	.....	117,572	118,218
International Security and Cooperation	152,782	4,321	279,319	2,661	433,761	504,993
Assistance to Canadians Abroad (Consular Services)	42,253	1,236	.....	.....	43,489	43,108
Public Diplomacy	66,150	1,133	16,899	.....	84,182	82,620
Corporate Services	154,947	49,363	265	.....	204,575	211,941
Services to Other Government Departments	179,514	6,044	.....	.....	185,558	185,280
*Passport Services	57,730	.....	.....	50,328	7,402	2,302
	947,079	69,385	338,876	56,039	1,299,301	1,376,683

*This activity is funded through the use of a Revolving Fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the Fund over the fiscal year. These do not directly reflect the operating profit or loss that the Fund will realize since the latter is calculated on an accrual accounting basis. Therefore, some cash disbursements included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance and certain other items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. The two can be reconciled as follows:

Expected operating loss	(thousands of dollars)
Plus:	1,068
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss	1,866
Less:	
Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating loss:	
New capital acquisitions	7,997
Change in working capital	203
Total Estimates – net cash requirement	7,402

For further information on the Passport Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>International Business Development</i>		
Grants for Asia Pacific International Business Development	212,000	273,500
Grants under the Program for Export Market Development	2,000,000	2,000,000
<i>International Security and Cooperation</i>		
United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	25,000	25,000
Grants for Asia Pacific Initiatives	673,000	1,033,000
Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	5,142,000	4,842,000
Grants for payment of real estate taxes and local improvement costs on secondary diplomatic properties in Canada	16,000	16,000
<i>Public Diplomacy</i>		
Grants in aid of academic relations	12,201,000	13,612,000
Grants in aid of cultural relations	4,694,000	4,694,000
International Baccalaureat Office	4,000	4,000
<i>Corporate Services</i>		
Foreign Service Community Association	15,000	15,000
(S) Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250,000	250,000
Total grants	25,232,000	26,764,500
Contributions		
<i>International Business Development</i>		
Contributions for technology development with Europe	90,000	90,000
Contributions under the Program for Export Market Development	10,020,000	9,520,000
Contributions for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	1,052,000	1,612,500
<i>Trade and Economic Policy</i>		
International Commodity Organizations (613,449 Netherlands Guilders)	505,000	442,000
World Customs Organization (9,987,750 Belgian Francs)	450,000	475,000
International Atomic Energy Agency (US\$1,110,293) (72,533,410 Austrian Schillings)	11,097,000	11,397,000
International Energy Agency (3,998,190 French Francs)	1,081,000	1,218,000
World Trade Organization (4,566,885 Swiss Francs)	5,231,000	5,519,000
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (32,953,681 French Francs)	8,911,000	9,766,000
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (668,103 French Francs)	181,000	210,000
Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (1,860,914 French Francs)	503,000	584,000
World Intellectual Property Organization (563,115 Swiss Francs)	645,000	632,000
Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat	415,000	415,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
<i>International Security and Cooperation</i>		
Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries (45,973,778 French Francs)	12,432,000	12,316,000
Commonwealth Foundation (531,075 Pounds Sterling)	1,130,000	1,047,000
Commonwealth Science Council (128,160 Pounds Sterling)	273,000	307,000
Commonwealth Secretariat (1,945,140 Pounds Sterling)	4,140,000	3,931,000
Commonwealth Youth Program (612,720 Pounds Sterling)	1,304,000	1,307,000
Food and Agriculture Organization (US\$12,012,000)	16,458,000	16,266,000
International Civil Aviation Organization (US\$1,400,800)	1,919,000	1,945,000
International Labour Organization (10,934,000 CHF)	12,523,000	11,606,000
International Maritime Organization (179,400 Pounds Sterling)	382,000	367,000
North Atlantic Treaty Organization – Civil Administration (288,091,008 Belgian Francs)	12,971,000	12,182,000
North Atlantic Treaty Organization – Science Programs (61,210,940 Belgian Francs)	2,756,000	2,859,000
Activities of the international French-speaking community	542,000	542,000
Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (22,575,870 CFA)	61,000	50,000
United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations	30,000	30,000
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (41,325,000 FRF) (US\$4,611,000)	17,492,000	16,500,000
United Nations Organization (US\$39,497,000)	54,115,000	50,976,000
World Health Organization (US\$13,770,000)	18,866,000	17,836,000
*United Nations Peacekeeping Operations (US\$41,471,850)	56,822,000	134,452,000
Projects and development activities resulting from Francophone summits	7,500,000	7,500,000
Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (US\$5,850,000)	8,015,000	8,092,000
Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (35,610,000 Austrian Schillings)	4,701,000	4,658,000
Non-proliferation, Arms Control and Disarmament (US\$408,474)	560,000	565,000
Canadian International Peacekeeping Training Centre	500,000	500,000
Permanent Secretariat of the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	1,100,000	.....
Support of Canadian Interests Abroad	200,000	200,000
Support of Foreign policy consultation, research and outreach	1,553,000	1,853,000
United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment	925,000	925,000
Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture (US\$3,402,824)	4,662,000	4,648,000
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US\$650,000)	891,000	899,000
Organization of American States (US\$9,227,086)	12,642,000	14,526,000
Pan American Health Organization (US\$9,703,421)	13,295,000	13,720,000
Peace Implementation Council (468,680 ECU)	816,000	516,000
Permanent Court of Arbitration (37,464 Netherlands Guilders)	31,000	30,000
International Fact Finding Commission (10,179 Swiss Francs)	12,000	.....
Contributions for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	1,844,000	2,810,000
Total contributions	313,644,000	387,841,500

*For details of individual Peacekeeping Operations refer to the Departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Items not required		
Contributions to further Canadian environmental interests on oceans and forests and other priorities	1,302,000
Contributions in support of multilateral environmental initiatives and research	1,178,000
Contributions to promote Bilateral and Technology Transfer Environmental Group	400,000
Total items not required	2,880,000
Total	338,876,000	417,486,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian Commercial Corporation

Objective

To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Canadian Commercial Corporation

The obtaining and processing of invitations to tender from foreign governmental customers; the calling and evaluation of tenders and proposals from Canadian suppliers; the negotiating and signing of contracts with foreign customers and the letting or arranging of contracts with Canadian suppliers; the payment to Canadian suppliers and the collection of receivables from foreign customers.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Canadian Commercial Corporation		
Expenditures	13,280	12,758
Less:		
Interest and other income	2,538	1,810
Total Budgetary Requirements	10,742	10,948

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian International Development Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries and countries in transition to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by co-operating with them in development activities; and to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

Activity Description

Geographic Programs

Geographic programs involve direct contacts between the Government of Canada and recipient countries and are developed through consultation and co-operation with partners in these countries. They are the main assistance instrument directly available to the Government to invest, over the long-term, in areas critical to sustainable development. In all, geographic programs account for about one-third of the international assistance budget.

Projects supported through the geographic programs reflect both the needs of developing countries and Canada's ability to meet these needs. These projects, as well as the contracts and contribution agreements required for their delivery, range in value from thousands to tens of millions of dollars and can vary considerably in their approach and subject matter. With few exceptions, geographic programs are delivered in kind directly by Canadian suppliers and executing agents or under recipient country procurement – all within the framework of Canadian tied aid policies (funds allocated for the procurement of goods and services in Canada) and Canadian content requirements.

Three geographic branches – Africa and the Middle East, Asia and Americas – are responsible for planning and providing Canada's country-to-country ODA assistance to eligible recipients. Programming in these regions is based on the ODA purpose statement and the 6 program priorities.

Countries in Transition

The CEE program is highly responsive and designed to assist countries in the region during a critical time of transition. A small share of the assistance provided through this program is considered ODA.

The CEE program transfers knowledge and expertise to countries in the region through human resource development, institution-building, humanitarian and multilateral assistance, as well as policy advice. Initiatives supported by the program are delivered in partnership with the private sector, NGOs, academia, ethnic communities and all levels of Canadian governments. These partnerships enable the program to leverage project contributions from Canada and recipient country partners.

Multilateral Programs

Multilateral programs involve CIDA in the work of a very wide range of international organizations and institutions. These include the UN and its agencies – such as UNICEF – the Commonwealth, la Francophonie and the regional development banks for Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean. Most of CIDA's humanitarian assistance and emergency aid is also provided through the multilateral program.

CIDA's multilateral programming seeks to achieve results in the 6 priority areas in a number of ways. Along with other donor countries, CIDA provides core funding to multilateral organizations and institutions working in these areas. CIDA also seeks to influence the policies and practices of these bodies to maximise the effectiveness of their programming and operations. In addition, the multilateral program monitors, assesses and reports on the performance of international organizations and institutions.

Multilateral Branch also works towards results related to improvements in the general policies and practices of multilateral institutions, particularly in such areas as country-level coordination, field-delivery supervision and evaluation. Improving the effectiveness of international organizations is an important element of the multilateral program.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian International Development Agency

Canadian Partnership

The Canadian Partnership program provides grants and contributions to Canadian and international organizations to support their activities in developing countries. This funding is responsive to the initiatives of these organizations (profit and non-profit), and emphasizes the development of sustainable partnerships between developing countries and Canadian society through the cost-sharing of projects. Canadian Partnership also manages CIDA's consultation policy and is the key interface for the Agency in external relations and consultations with its development partners.

The Canadian Partnership Program comprises three main sub-programs: Industrial Cooperation, Voluntary Sector and Scholarships. The Industrial Cooperation Program (INC) promotes economic growth and private sector development in developing countries by responding to Canadian private sector initiatives to establish mutually beneficial, long-term ties between Canadian and developing country partners.

The Voluntary Sector program focuses on grass-roots development and seeks to increase the capacity of organizations and institutions in developing countries to promote sustainable development in key socio-economic areas. The program has a strong emphasis on improving linkages between Canadian and developing country NGOs and also supports Canadian organizations and institutions working in such areas as the environment, public sector reform, human rights, democracy and good governance to promote technology transfer and capacity building.

The Scholarships program administers various fellowship and awards programs, as well as regulations and policies governing the selection and recruitment of technical assistance cooperant/experts and in-country trainees.

Policy

Policy Branch formulates and maintains CIDA's policy base within the context of the ODA purpose and priorities and Canada's broader foreign policy objectives and interests. It provides advice, information and briefing materials on policy matters and strategic issues to the Minister, CIDA and other government departments, as well as specialised expertise on scientific and technical areas. In certain cases – e.g., Environmental Assessment Branch experts verify Agency compliance with legislation. The Branch also manages consultations on policy matters with special interest groups and the general public.

Policy Branch also takes the lead on the management of the International Assistance Envelope and allocations on behalf of CIDA. It houses the Agency's library and document collections, as well as numerous national and international databases, and produces corporate information required to meet national and international responsibilities for reporting on ODA expenditures.

At the international level, Policy Branch seeks to improve the coordination of Canadian development policies with those of other donor countries – for example, through the Development Assistance Committee of the OECD. Policy Branch also helps to represent Canada's interests in international fora and verifies that international commitments undertaken by this country are reflected in Canadian development policies.

Communications

In keeping with government communications policy, Communications Branch provides support to the Minister, President and CIDA branches to help them fulfil their responsibilities in this area. This support is provided as expert advice, media relations and analysis, public opinion research and in the form of printed and audio-visual materials.

Through its communications efforts, CIDA seeks to demonstrate to selected key publics, including youth, decision makers and opinion leaders, that it is an effective aid agency. It promotes greater awareness of international development and its impact and strengthens communications cooperation with domestic and international partners. Communications Branch is also responsible for implementing the Agency's internal communications policy.

Through the Development Information Program (DIP), Communications Branch works in partnership with non-governmental and private sector organizations and individuals to inform Canadians about development programs and issues, with a special emphasis on the important role and contributions Canadians make in developing countries.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian International Development Agency

Corporate Services

The Corporate Services activity provides the Agency with support services that are not specific to any individual channel of program delivery. These services are rendered by the Agency Executive, the Personnel and Administration Branch and the Corporate Management Branch. The costs of these services are classified as indirect administration, as opposed to direct administration which can easily be identified with a particular channel of delivery.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	Non-budgetary		
	Operating	Transfer payments					Loans, investments and advances
Geographic Programs	39,665	673,578	713,243	.....	713,243	.....
Countries in Transition	6,295	92,630	98,925	.....	98,925	107,548
Multilateral Programs	4,544	545,714	550,258	13,938	564,196	.....
Canadian Partnership Policy	10,164	258,483	268,647	.....	268,647	.....
Communications	7,640	.....	7,640	.....	7,640	.....
Corporate Services	6,018	3,531	9,549	.....	9,549	.....
Partnership Program	30,934	4,586	35,520	.....	35,520	46,168
National Initiatives	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	681,922
	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,005,853
	105,260	1,578,522	1,683,782	13,938	1,697,720	1,841,491

Foreign Affairs and International Trade
Canadian International Development Agency

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Countries in Transition</i>		
Grants for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	250,000	250,000
<i>Multilateral Programs</i>		
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	118,321,000	122,087,000
Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development and nutritional institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	96,835,000	107,593,000
Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	77,078,000	73,658,000
<i>Canadian Partnership</i>		
Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	93,097,000	123,952,000
Grant to the North South Institute	1,000,000	1,000,000
Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	8,589,000	8,900,000
<i>Corporate Services</i>		
Grant to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development	4,586,000	5,000,000
Total grants	399,756,000	442,440,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade
Canadian International Development Agency

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Geographic Programs</i>		
Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies, and to Canadian private sector firms in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	671,578,000	734,718,000
<i>Countries in Transition</i>		
Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	92,380,000	100,775,000
<i>Multilateral Programs</i>		
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	100,000	100,000
Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	100,000	100,000
Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank	2,600,000	2,600,000
Programming against hunger and malnutrition through developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, Canadian non-governmental organizations or development institutions for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	119,379,000	143,597,000
Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	100,000	100,000
<i>Canadian Partnership</i>		
Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	94,097,000	83,301,000
Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto	61,700,000	64,956,000
<i>Communications</i>		
Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities	3,531,000	3,879,000
Total contributions	1,045,565,000	1,134,126,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade
 Canadian International Development Agency

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Other Transfer Payments		
<i>Multilateral Programs</i>		
(S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>	133,201,000	146,200,000
Total other transfer payments	133,201,000	146,200,000
Total	1,578,522,000	1,722,766,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Export Development Corporation

Objective

To support and develop Canada's export trade and Canadian capacity to engage in that trade.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Export Development

EDC has available to exporters a wide range of financial services which fall into four general categories: credit insurance, which protects policyholders against non-payment by buyers; financing services including direct loans to foreign buyers, long-term pre-shipment financing, leasing support and project financing; bonding services relating to an exporter's requirement to post bid, performance or advance payment bonds; and foreign investment insurance, available to Canadian companies making an investment in a foreign country.

EDC also manages and administers the Canada Account on behalf of the Government. Loan funding for this, and any requirements of EDC for equity capital, are provided by Canada pursuant to the *Export Development Act*.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Export Development		
Canada Account Concessional Loan Disbursements and Loan Provisioning	135,000	135,000
Budgetary sub-total	135,000	135,000
Canada Account:		
Disbursements	415,000	450,000
Less: Repayments	151,300	140,600
Non-budgetary sub-total	263,700	309,400
Total Requirements	398,700	444,400

Foreign Affairs and International Trade International Development Research Centre

Objective

To initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions, and in carrying out those objects:

- to enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- to assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- to encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- to foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Development Research

Support for research in environment and natural resources; in the health sciences; in the social sciences; in information sciences; for a program aimed at the development of human resources; as well as for research activities between Canadian and Third World institutions in fields where Canada has research and development expertise.

Research-Related Activities

Activities designed to identify and develop research projects, to disseminate research findings, support the research library of the Centre and provide technical support.

Research Operational Support

Support for a network of regional and liaison offices maintained abroad by the Centre and the costs of division management.

General Management

The provision of resources for the Board of Governors, Executive Officers and general administrative support including legal, financial and administrative services.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade
International Development Research Centre

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
<i>Program</i>		
Development Research Activities:		
Project grants	56,000	53,070
Center projects	7,000	7,000
Contract research	20,000	40,730
	83,000	100,800
Research-Related Activities:		
Information dissemination	2,839	3,300
Development-research library	1,496	1,750
	4,335	5,050
Program Total	87,335	105,850
<i>Operating Budget</i>		
Research-Related Activities:		
Technical Support	8,324	9,826
Research Operational Support:		
Regional Offices	5,943	5,454
Division Management	3,652	3,935
	9,595	9,389
General Management	11,081	11,217
Operating Budget Total	29,000	30,432
Total (Program and Operating Budget)	116,335	136,282
<i>Less:</i>		
Contract research	20,000	40,730
Investment Income	2,200	1,610
Other	800	800
	23,000	43,140
Utilization of operating surplus	5,224	(2,958)
	28,224	40,182
Total Budgetary Requirements	88,111	96,100

Foreign Affairs and International Trade International Joint Commission

Objective

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international treaties and agreements; to investigate and recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

Activity Description

Operation and Administration of the Canadian Section Office

Commissioners and staff; associated operating expenses; payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under Applications and References pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, including co-ordination of the work of international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

Operation and Administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office

Surveillance, monitoring, co-ordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Canada-United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement; staff and operation of the Regional Office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States; and furnishing support to the Commission's Great Lakes Water Quality Board, Great Lakes Science Advisory Board, Council of Great Lakes Research Managers and Commission task forces dealing with Great Lakes water quality matters.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	
	Operating		
Operation and Administration of the Canadian Section Office	2,252	2,252	2,209
Operation and Administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office	2,209	2,209	2,250
	4,461	4,461	4,459

Foreign Affairs and International Trade NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Objective

To implement the dispute settlement provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) by providing support to panels established under the NAFTA and by maintaining a court-like registry system relating to Chapters 11, 14, 19 and 20 panel, committee, and tribunal proceedings.

Activity Description

NAFTA Secretariat

Disputes relating to anti-dumping, countervailing duty and injury final determinations may be resolved under the NAFTA through the panel review process (Chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes concerning the interpretation or application of the NAFTA (Chapter 20) may be referred to a five-member panel. Disputes relating to the investment provisions of Chapter 11 and the financial services provisions of Chapter 14 of the NAFTA may be referred to dispute settlement under the Agreement. In the administration of the dispute settlement provisions, the NAFTA Secretariat provides legal, professional and advisory support to panels and committees, operates a court-like registry and coordinates all panel and financial aspects of the process.

Non-dispute related responsibilities include providing assistance to the Commission, as directed, and support for various non-dispute related committees and working groups.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97
	Budgetary	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	2,180	2,180	2,184
	2,180	2,180	2,184

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Northern Pipeline Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the *Northern Pipeline Act*.

Activity Description

Regulation of Construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and co-ordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline, while ensuring that the procurement of goods and services for the pipeline will be on generally competitive terms.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	
	Operating		
Regulation of Construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	254	254	251
	254	254	251

9 Governor General

Department 9-2

Governor General

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Governor General		
1	Program expenditures	9,234	8,721
(S)	Salary of the Governor General	92	92
(S)	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	254	254
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	908	763
	Total Department	10,488	9,830

Governor General

Objective

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional and traditional roles; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

Activity Description

Governor General

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary, for the costs of the Governor General's annual program including visits in Canada and abroad and the operation of the office and residences.

Honours

Provides for the administration of programs in the National Honours system, including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Service Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals, Commemorative and other medals; provides funding for the administration of the Governor General's Academic Medals and the Governor General's Caring Canadian Award; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

Former Governors General

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Governor General	7,644	.....	7,644	6,987
Honours	2,160	.....	2,160	2,158
Former Governors General	419	265	684	685
	10,223	265	10,488	9,830

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Former Governors General</i>		
Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities	11,000	12,000
(S) Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	254,000	254,000
Total	265,000	266,000

10 Health

Department 10-3

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission
10-8

Medical Research Council 10-9

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board 10-10

Health

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Health Department			
1	Operating expenditures	912,450	914,763
5	Capital expenditures	11,417	31,024
10	Grants and contributions	562,041	585,030
(S)	Minister of Health – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,101	45,983
Total Department		1,534,058	1,576,849
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission			
15	Program expenditures	1,030	1,091
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	133	127
Total Agency		1,163	1,218
Medical Research Council			
20	Operating expenditures	8,330	6,318
25	Grants	228,620	235,468
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	616	538
Total Agency		237,566	242,324
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board			
30	Program expenditures	2,478	2,680
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	339	289
Total Agency		2,817	2,969

Health Department

Objective

The objective of the Health Program is to protect, preserve and improve all aspects of Canadians' health.

Activity Description

Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition

Identifies, advises on, assesses and manages risks and benefits to human health associated with food to ensure that the Canadian food supply is safe, nutritious and of high quality.

Drug Safety, Quality and Effectiveness

Identifies, advises on, assesses and manages risks and benefits to human health associated with the manufacture, sale and use of drugs and cosmetics.

Environmental Quality and Hazards

Identifies, advises on, assesses and manages the risks and benefits to human health and safety associated with natural and technological environments, medical and radiation-emitting devices, and with chemical and other consumer products.

National Health Surveillance

Provides national leadership and coordination in the identification, investigation, monitoring and control and prevention of human disease through national surveillance and disease control programs including monitoring the occurrence and cause of communicable and non-communicable diseases.

Pest Management Regulatory Agency

Protects human health, safety and the environment by minimizing the risks associated with pesticides while enabling access to pest management tools, such as pest control products and alternative pest management strategies.

Programs and Services

Provides programs and national leadership in health promotion, disease prevention and fitness; promotes research and the development of expertise in the physical and mental health, social and fitness fields; provides national leadership and professional and consultative services to aid in the development, operation and change of health and social programs; and undertakes activities in the areas of AIDS, drug abuse, family violence, women, seniors and children, particularly those at risk.

Indian and Northern Health Services

Assists Inuit, status Indians and residents of the Yukon to attain a level of health comparable to that of other Canadians living in similar locations by providing or arranging for the provision of health-related goods and services to this population when they are not provided by provincial or territorial health insurance plans or programs, or through other forms of third party coverage.

Public Service Health

Provides a program of occupational and environmental health services which protects and preserves the health of federal public servants, as it relates to the work place, under authority delegated by the Treasury Board.

Health Advisory and Assessment Services

Assists Canadians, and/or the travelling public in protecting and preserving their health or determines their medical eligibility for certain benefits and types of licenses by providing professional advice and assistance in the areas of civil aviation medicine, emergency services, medical-advisory services and quarantine and regulatory services.

Health Department

Policy and Consultation

Supports the development and delivery of health programs by undertaking health policy research and analysis; developing and coordinating the strategic planning process within the department; managing consultation strategies and coordinating Federal/Provincial/Territorial consultations; managing the Women's Health Bureau; coordinating the administration of the Access to Information and Privacy legislation in the department; developing Canada's position on international health issues, advising on bilateral relations with foreign governments; monitoring international health matters; managing program evaluation; coordinating departmental communications activities; and providing technical services to support the department's communications responsibilities.

Health Insurance

Administers the *Canada Health Act*; monitors and assesses the compatibility of provincial and territorial health care insurance plans with the *Canada Health Act*; develops expertise in, and provides assistance to, health insurance plans and programs; and provides policy advice on the *Canada Health Act*.

Program Management

Provides the Minister, the Deputy Minister and the Associate Deputy Minister with advice and support; provides related professional organizations, associations, interest groups and the public with assistance and information in the appropriate subject areas; is the focal point for liaison and coordination with the provincial and territorial ministers of health and for monitoring the work of federal-provincial advisory committees and working groups; and provides services to the department in the areas of planning and financial administration, human resources, information management, internal audit and assets management.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition	43,845	2,062	15	2,306	43,616	57,897
Drug Safety, Quality and Effectiveness	47,386	1,580	.....	35,935	13,031	19,973
Environmental Quality and Hazards	37,984	1,848	105	4,303	35,634	43,880
National Health Surveillance	42,703	1,310	.....	.....	44,013	42,438
Pest Management Regulatory Agency	12,315	.....	.....	185	12,130	24,911
Programs and Services	62,075	.....	130,095	.....	192,170	218,976
Indian and Northern Health Services	644,119	560	394,984	11,364	1,028,299	1,046,535
Public Service Health	26,574	.....	.....	4,472	22,102	24,936
Health Advisory and Assessment Services	5,666	.....	.....	1,799	3,867	5,132
Policy and Consultation	15,138	.....	16,828	.....	31,966	18,998
Health Insurance	1,731	.....	.....	.....	1,731	1,702
Program Management	82,766	4,057	20,014	1,338	105,499	71,471
	1,022,302	11,417	562,041	61,702	1,534,058	1,576,849

Health
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition</i>		
National Food Distribution Centre	15,000	15,000
<i>Environmental Quality and Hazards</i>		
World Health Organization	100,000	100,000
International Commission on Radiological Protection	5,000	5,000
<i>Programs and Services</i>		
Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	9,450,000	8,929,000
Grant to the Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse to continue its operations in respect of alcohol and drug abuse prevention, public education, treatment and rehabilitation activities	500,000	500,000
Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada to permit the awarding of research grants under the Breast Cancer Research Challenge	2,000,000	2,000,000
Grants to incorporated local or regional non-profit Aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of performing community assessments or developing proposals to operate early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families	400,000	1,840,000
<i>Indian and Northern Health Services</i>		
Grants to individuals of Indian and Inuit ancestry in the form of bursaries to assist them in their health career studies	500,000	300,000
<i>Policy and Consultation</i>		
Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	97,000	922,000
Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation to assist in the establishment and management of the Health Services Research Fund	11,000,000	. . . . .
Total grants	24,067,000	14,611,000
Contributions		
<i>Programs and Services</i>		
Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	21,209,000	28,462,000
Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	14,215,000	13,432,000
Contributions to all institutions, corporations, societies (with the exception of departments, agencies and corporations of the Government of Canada) including Canadian universities and hospitals, provincial and municipal departments and agencies and societies of health professionals, and Canadian citizens and landed immigrants in support of the National AIDS Program	12,038,000	12,238,000
Contributions to groups of seniors, non-profit organizations, professional associations, educational institutions, health or social service agencies, other para-public organizations, businesses, labour, and provincial, territorial, and local governments in order to: improve the health, well-being, and independence of seniors in situations of risk and prevention of risk situations; support innovative projects that include a plan for evaluating and sharing results with others; and increase partnerships among other seniors, business, government and non-governmental organizations	7,016,000	18,000,000

Health Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contributions to non-profit community organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada	42,185,000	57,960,000
Contributions supporting administrative and project costs of various national fitness and other organizations and agencies to encourage participation in physical activity	1,737,000	3,965,000
Contributions supporting the administrative and project expenses of ParticipACTION's public service advertising campaign designed to enhance Canadians' awareness and appreciation of the benefits of physical activity	700,000	900,000
Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit Aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families	18,645,000	14,435,000
<i>Indian and Northern Health Services</i>		
Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based Health Care Services	200,873,000	203,666,800
Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services	93,000,000	75,415,000
Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the provision and control of Non-Insured Health Benefits	10,000,000	10,000,000
Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories for Non-Insured Health Services	70,125,000	70,125,000
Contributions for National Indian and Inuit time limited special initiatives	12,500,000	9,466,000
Contributions to universities, colleges and other organizations to increase the participation of Indian and Inuit students in academic programs leading to professional health careers	2,226,000	2,426,000
Contributions to the Government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities	907,000	907,000
Contributions to Indian and Inuit associations or groups for consultations on Indian and Inuit health	1,053,000	1,053,000
Contribution to the government of the Yukon for the construction of the Whitehorse General Hospital	2,700,000	18,587,000
*Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	1,100,000	1,200,000
<i>Policy and Consultation</i>		
Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health information systems	3,058,600	1,458,600
Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	2,672,400	2,672,400
<i>Program Management</i>		
Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based Health Care Services	4,073,200	4,073,200
*Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	15,940,400	16,128,000
Total contributions	537,973,600	566,570,000

* The 1996-97 figures have been adjusted to reflect changes made to the 1997-98 contribution authority.

Health
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Items not required		
Grant to the International Agency for Research on Cancer	.....	1,100,000
Grants to national voluntary health organizations to assist with the operating costs of national offices	.....	2,749,000
Total items not required	.....	3,849,000
Total	562,040,600	585,030,000

Health

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

Objective

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

Activity Description

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

The Commission is an independent agency charged with making decisions on claims for exemption from the reporting requirements of the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS), filed by suppliers of, or employers using hazardous industrial materials, on the basis that disclosure would reveal confidential business information. Based upon advice from Health Canada toxicologists, Commission staff also determine whether associated material safety data sheets and labels comply with the provisions of the *Hazardous Products Act*, Canada Labour Code and various provincial and territorial legislation concerning occupational health and safety. An exemption is valid for a three-year period after which the claimant may re-apply. Affected parties have the right to appeal a screening officer's decision or order to an independent, tripartite appeal board set up in the province of appeal and administered by the Commission. In addition, the Commission is responsible for the security of confidential business information and may disclose it only for administration and enforcement of the Act or in the event of a medical emergency to persons who are bound to keep it confidential.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,163	1,163	1,218
	1,163	1,163	1,218

Health Medical Research Council

Objective

To improve the health of Canadians through the promotion and support of excellent basic, clinical and applied research in the health sciences.

Activity Description

Grants and Scholarships

Grants in aid of operating and equipment requirements for research projects; direct support for a limited number of investigators and research trainees; incentives for the development of research in highly productive fields where major contributions may be expected and in fields or regions where research is not adequately developed; support for private sector-university collaboration in research; and support for symposia, international scientific activities and the exchange of scientists.

Administration

Scientific, technical and administrative support.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates		Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Grants and Scholarships	.....	228,620	228,620	235,468
Administration	8,946	.....	8,946	6,856
	8,946	228,620	237,566	242,324

Transfer Payments

(dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Grants and Scholarships</i>		
Grants and scholarships in aid of research	228,620,000	235,468,000
Total	228,620,000	235,468,000

Health

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Objective

To contribute to Canadian health care by ensuring that prices of patented medicines are not excessive.

Activity Description

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board gathers information on the prices charged by patentees for patented medicines in Canada, analyses that data and takes action to reduce prices which are deemed to be excessive either informally, through voluntary compliance or formally, through hearings and the issuance of remedial orders. The Board also reports annually to Parliament on pricing trends of all medicines and on research and development in the pharmaceutical industry in Canada.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main Estimates
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,817	2,817	2,969
	2,817	2,817	2,969

11 Human Resources Development

Department 11-4
Canada Labour Relations Board 11-12
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations
Tribunal 11-13
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety
11-14

Human Resources Development

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Human Resources Development Department			
<i>Corporate Services Program</i>			
1	Program expenditures	42,901	45,578
(S)	Minister of Human Resources Development – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Minister of Labour – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	21,445	16,565
	<i>Total Program</i>	64,444	62,241
<i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i>			
5	Operating expenditures	108,044	182,516
10	Grants and contributions	1,436,788	1,211,790
(S)	Interest payments under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	47,000	110,500
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	222,000	256,200
(S)	Interest and other payments under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	347,400	253,200
(S)	<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> – Special Opportunity Grants	34,700	23,400
(S)	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Annuities agents' pensions	35	35
(S)	Labour Adjustment Benefits payments	8,900	14,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	97,453	90,688
	<i>Total Program</i>	2,302,320	2,142,329
<i>Labour Program</i>			
15	Program expenditures	44,760	44,058
(S)	Payments of compensation respecting government employees and merchant seamen	56,907	58,107
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,396	4,928
	Appropriation not required		
–	Grants and contributions	.....	5,992
	<i>Total Program</i>	107,063	113,085
<i>Income Security Program</i>			
20	Program expenditures	92,167	85,154
(S)	Old Age Security payments	17,140,000	16,743,000
(S)	Guaranteed Income Supplement payments	4,778,000	4,745,000
(S)	Spouse's Allowance payments	390,000	419,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,738	16,547
	<i>Total Program</i>	22,419,905	22,008,701
	Total Department	24,893,732	24,326,356

Human Resources Development

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Canada Labour Relations Board			
25	Program expenditures	7,927	7,976
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	974	829
Total Agency		8,901	8,805
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal			
30	Program expenditures	1,580	1,580
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	146	125
Total Agency		1,726	1,705
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety			
35	Program expenditures	1,356	1,770
Total Agency		1,356	1,770

Human Resources Development
 Department
Corporate Services Program

Objective

To provide executive direction, policy development and management support services to the Department.

Activity Description

Corporate Services

This activity includes three functions:

- Policy and Communications develops and evaluates policies and programs and provides communications services that enable the Department to achieve its corporate and activity objectives.
- Corporate Management and Services provides corporate management, administrative, financial, and human resources services to support departmental clients in the achievement of their activity objectives, consistent with overall government policies.
- Systems develops and manages automated systems and information technology that support service delivery across all activities.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		Total	1996-97
	Budgetary			Main
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		Estimates
Corporate Services	313,568	249,124	64,444	.....
Corporate Management and Services	.....	.....	.....	44,823
Systems	.....	.....	.....	7,687
Policy and Communications	.....	.....	.....	9,731
	313,568	249,124	64,444	62,241

Human Resources Development
Department
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program

Objective

The objective of the Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program is threefold:

- To support the development of Canada's human resources and the effective functioning of the labour market and to reduce the dependence of individuals on Employment Insurance (EI) Income Benefits and other government income support payments;
- To promote economic stability and a flexible labour market by providing temporary income support to unemployed workers who qualify for EI Income Benefits under the *Employment Insurance Act*, and people eligible for payments under the *Government Annuities Act*, without placing an unnecessary burden on individuals, groups or regions; and
- To provide general management and administrative support for the delivery of HRDC programming from all activities at the local, area and regional levels.

Activity Description

Human Resources Investment

This activity includes a range of information and advisory services, and grant, contribution, loan and statutory programs. HRI activities are designed to enable individuals, businesses, communities, industrial and occupational sectors within the Canadian economy to identify and address their labour market needs. Financial assistance may also be made available for individuals to pursue their labour market goals. Access to skills development and employment opportunities, job creation, and labour market information may be provided by HRDC, or through partnerships with provinces and territories, Aboriginal, sectoral or community-based organizations.

Employment Insurance Income Benefits

This activity focuses on policy development, management and delivery of the Income Benefits elements of the Employment Insurance program.

Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC) Management and Joint Services

This activity is responsible for the general operations and management at area and regional offices, Regional Computer Centres and Local HRCCs to support the delivery of a range of other program activities, including the reception and direction of clients, either in person or by telephone, administrative support, as well as program advice and guidance through policy and procedure development.

Human Resources Development
Department
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Human Resources Investment	402,788	3,876,788	281,241	3,998,335	3,967,130
Employment Insurance Income Benefits	454,696	.....	406,647	48,049	.....
Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC) Management and Joint Services	167,859	.....	131,923	35,936	33,676
Employment Benefits and Support Measures authorized under Part II of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> (s.c. 1996)	.....	(1,780,000)	.....	(1,780,000)	.....
<i>Benefits paid in accordance with the following sections of the Unemployment Insurance Act (S.C. 1970-71-72, c. 48, S.1):</i>					
Sections 24, 25, 26 and 26.1 with respect to the Human Resources Investment Activity	.....	.....	.....	.....	(1,900,000)
Unemployment Insurance	.....	.....	.....	.....	41,523
	1,025,343	2,096,788	819,811	2,302,320	2,142,329

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Human Resources Investment</i>		
(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region	8,900,000	14,000,000
(S) Special Opportunity Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> Regulations	34,700,000	23,400,000
Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development	53,535,000	55,368,000
Grants to provide income support and other financial assistance to fishers and plant workers affected by the East Coast groundfish crisis	290,587,000	.....
Grants to national voluntary social service organizations to assist with the operating costs of national offices	3,815,000	1,982,000
Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	24,300,000	24,300,000
Grants to voluntary organizations, municipal and regional governments, professional organizations and centres of excellence to support the implementation of innovative projects to further the integration of disabled persons	3,230,000	3,170,000
Total grants	419,067,000	122,220,000

Human Resources Development
Department
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Human Resources Investment</i>		
Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market	741,906,000	586,208,000
Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons - Payments to provincial and territorial governments to carry out the purposes of the <i>Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act</i> and agreements made thereunder	168,000,000	155,000,000
New Brunswick Works – Payments (six-year time frame 1992-93 – 1997-98) to the Province of New Brunswick in accordance with the agreement to cost-share elements of this demonstration project to enhance the employability of social assistance recipients	1,174,000	4,675,000
Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives which will contribute to the development of a more results-oriented, accessible, relevant and accountable learning system	925,000	1,025,000
Contributions to provincial and territorial government departments and agencies, municipal governments, business organizations, public health and educational institutions, Aboriginal organizations including Indian Band and Tribal Councils, and individuals to support new policy directions for social security reform and to test innovative approaches to make social programs more effective and financially sustainable	88,592,000	103,180,000
(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	47,000,000	110,500,000
(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	222,000,000	256,200,000
(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	347,400,000	253,200,000
Contributions to non-profit organizations, community groups, educational institutions, professional associations, provincial/territorial government departments, and local, regional or national First Nations and Inuit non-profit organizations to support child care initiatives	45,224,000	31,100,000
Alcohol and Drug Treatment and Rehabilitation – Payments to provinces and territories in accordance with agreements, pursuant to the <i>Department of National Health and Welfare Act</i> , approved by the Governor in Council	15,500,000	15,500,000
Total contributions	1,677,721,000	1,516,588,000

Human Resources Development
 Department
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Items not required		
Payments to provinces, companies and individuals under agreements entered into by the Minister of Human Resources Development with the provinces subject to approval of the Governor in Council and with corporations or individuals acting as Managers of Agricultural Employment Services Offices for the organization and use of workers for farming and related industries, including undischarged commitments under previous agreements	1,400,000
Contributions to provinces, welfare agencies including schools of social work and individuals, to support activities of national importance for improvement of welfare services; and projects that increase access to employment and training opportunities and facilitate the integration into the community of persons with disabilities	3,333,000
Membership fees to international organizations	177,000
Grants to individuals under the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy to enable those affected by the East Coast groundfish crisis to participate in labour market adjustment programming.	197,872,000
Contributions to provincial governments, employers, employer organizations, employees, employee organizations, financial institutions or such other persons or entities for the purpose of making periodic income assistance payments to certain older workers as per section 5 of the <i>Department of Labour Act: Program for Older Worker Adjustment</i>	27,500,000
Total items not required	230,282,000
Total	2,096,788,000	1,869,090,000

Human Resources Development
Department
Labour Program

Objective

To promote and sustain stable industrial relations and a safe, fair and productive workplace within the federal labour jurisdiction; and more generally, to collect and disseminate labour and workplace information and to foster constructive labour-management relations.

Activity Description

Labour

This activity includes four functions:

- Industrial Relations – assists in resolving disputes involving employers, unions and workers under federal jurisdiction, supporting and funding collaborative labour-management initiatives on workplace issues, and researches current and emerging industrial relations priorities.
- Labour Operations – encourages client acceptance of, and responds to non-compliance with, federal mandatory and legislated programs designed to bring about through fair, safe, healthy and equitable work environments.
- Federal Workers Compensation – ensures the provision of statutory employment injury and related claim benefits to eligible persons, and enters into administrative arrangements with Provincial Workers' Compensation Authorities.
- Legislation, Policy, Research and Management – provides national leadership through research and collaboration with partners in the labour market, other governments and internationally through legislative, regulatory, policy and program development, and through collection and dissemination of labour and workplace information.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates			Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Labour	139,064	4,699	36,700	107,063	.....
Industrial Relations	.....	.....	.....	.....	8,396
Labour Operations	.....	.....	.....	.....	32,481
Federal Workers' Compensation	.....	.....	.....	.....	59,904
Legislation, Research and Management	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,304
	139,064	4,699	36,700	107,063	113,085

Human Resources Development
 Department
Labour Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Labour</i>		
Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee	7,000	7,000
Fire Prevention Canada	19,000	19,000
(S) Merchant Seamen Compensation – Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen	7,000	7,000
To support activities which contribute to Occupational Safety and Health program objectives	15,000	15,000
To support standards-writing associations	12,000	12,000
Total grants	60,000	60,000
Contributions		
<i>Labour</i>		
Labour-Management Partnerships Program	2,439,000	2,939,000
Labour Commission	2,200,000	3,000,000
Total contributions	4,639,000	5,939,000
Total	4,699,000	5,999,000

Human Resources Development
Department
Income Security Program

Objective

To promote and strengthen the income security of targeted groups of Canadians through the delivery of Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Old Age Security (OAS) programs providing benefits to seniors, the disabled, survivors and migrants.

Activity Description

Income Security

The activity encompasses two major income security programs. The management and delivery of these programs are completely integrated.

The Old Age Security (OAS) program consists of three different benefits. The basic Old Age Pension provides individuals from age 65 with a base on which to build an adequate retirement income. Pension benefits are paid to everyone who meets the residence requirements. The Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS) is an income-tested benefit payable to OAS recipients with low and modest incomes. The Spouse's Allowance is an income-tested benefit to assist low-income married pensioner-couples living on one OAS/GIS pension, as well as low-income widows/widowers aged 60-64, who meet OAS residence requirements. A new income-tested Seniors Benefit will replace OAS and GIS in 2001.

The Canada Pension Plan (CPP) is a compulsory, contributory social insurance program to provide some income protection to Canadian workers and their families against the loss of earnings due to death, disability or retirement. Benefits fall into three categories: the Retirement Pension, Survivor Benefits and Disability Benefits. Under the CPP Act, HRDC is responsible for administering the benefit provisions, while Revenue Canada is responsible for the collection of related contributions and the Department of Finance is responsible for the management of the Investment Fund.

This activity also negotiates and administers international social security agreements to ensure migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise the social security rights they acquired in their countries of origin, to the greatest extent possible.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates			Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Income Security	254,323	22,308,000	142,418	22,419,905	22,008,701
	254,323	22,308,000	142,418	22,419,905	22,008,701

Transfer Payments

(dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Income Security</i>		
(S) Old Age Security payments	17,140,000,000	16,743,000,000
(S) Guaranteed Income Supplement payments	4,778,000,000	4,745,000,000
(S) Spouse's Allowance payments	390,000,000	419,000,000
Total	22,308,000,000	21,907,000,000

Human Resources Development Canada Labour Relations Board

Objective

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

Activity Description

Canada Labour Relations Board

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the *Canada Labour Code*; the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Canada Labour Relations Board	8,901	8,901	8,805
	8,901	8,901	8,805

Human Resources Development Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Objective

To contribute to the enhancement of Canada's cultural community by encouraging constructive professional relations between artists, as independent entrepreneurs, and producers in federal jurisdiction.

Activity Description

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Administration of the provisions of the *Status of the Artist Act* relative to professional relations between self-employed entrepreneurs in the cultural sector and federally regulated producers, including the determination of artistic sectors appropriate for collective bargaining; the certification of artists' associations to represent specific artistic sectors; the investigation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of the *Status of the Artist Act* and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory jurisdiction and powers of the Tribunal; and the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	
	Operating		
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1,726	1,726	1,705
	1,726	1,726	1,705

Human Resources Development Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Objective

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

Activity Description

Council of Governors

Representative of federal, provincial, and territorial governments, workers and employers, the Council establishes occupational health and safety objectives, policies and determines the priorities and general direction for the Centre.

President and Centre Staff

To implement the occupational health and safety policies and programs established by the Council.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates		Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Council of Governors and Executive Board	23	.....	23	23
President and Centre Staff	6,774	5,441	1,333	1,747
	6,797	5,441	1,356	1,770

12 Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department 12-3

Canadian Polar Commission 12-10

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department			
<i>Administration Program</i>			
1	Program expenditures	59,507	59,378
(S)	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,585	4,745
	<i>Total Program</i>	<u>65,141</u>	<u>64,172</u>
<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>			
5	Operating expenditures	195,678	167,490
10	Capital expenditures	5,000	3,528
15	Grants and contributions	3,696,907	3,661,845
(S)	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	15	15
(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	2,000	2,000
(S)	Indian Annuities	1,400	1,400
(S)	Grant to Inuvialuit Regional Corporation under the <i>Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act</i>	32,000	20,000
(S)	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	119,869	117,942
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	15,391	12,921
	Total budgetary	<u>4,068,260</u>	<u>3,987,141</u>
L20	Loans to native claimants	21,853	22,763
L25	Loans to Yukon Elders	450	790
L30	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	24,240	15,400
	Total non-budgetary	<u>46,543</u>	<u>38,953</u>
	<i>Total Program</i>	<u>4,114,803</u>	<u>4,026,094</u>
<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>			
35	Operating expenditures	71,000	67,301
40	Grants and contributions	80,263	51,222
45	Payments to Canada Post Corporation	15,600	13,105
(S)	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	1,449	1,444
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,400	4,829
	<i>Total Program</i>	<u>173,712</u>	<u>137,901</u>
	Total Department	4,353,656	4,228,167
Canadian Polar Commission			
50	Program expenditures	860	927
(S)	Contributions to employee benefits plans	69	59
	Total Agency	929	986

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
 Department
Administration Program

Objective

To provide for policy direction and sound management of the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs and for efficient and effective planning, accounting, personnel, communications and other administrative support.

Activity Description

Corporate Support

Provides policy direction and administrative support to the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs through executive direction, policy and strategic direction, and corporate support.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Corporate Support	64,683	458	65,141	64,172
	64,683	458	65,141	64,172

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Corporate Support</i>		
Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art	458,000	458,000
Total	458,000	458,000

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
 Department
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Objective

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure fulfilment of Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Activity Description

Claims

Settles accepted comprehensive claims; ensures the government meets its legal obligations as set out in the *Indian Act* and Treaties by settling specific claims and monitoring implementation agreements; provides research funding to native claimants; and supports the Department of Justice in relation to litigation focusing on First Nations.

Indian and Inuit Programming

Supports Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; and to fulfil Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates					Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary				Non-budgetary		
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Total	Loans, investments and advances		
Claims	43,543	.....	323,726	367,269	46,543	413,812	409,139
Indian and Inuit Programming	169,541	5,000	3,526,450	3,700,991	.....	3,700,991	3,616,955
	213,084	5,000	3,850,176	4,068,260	46,543	4,114,803	4,026,094

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Department
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Claims</i>		
Grant to the James Bay Crees, the Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi bands of Quebec	39,145,000	36,949,000
(S) Grant to the Inuvialuit Regional Corporation in respect of claims settlement compensation under the <i>Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act</i>	32,000,000	20,000,000
Capital grants to the Cree and Naskapi Bands of Quebec	11,204,000	14,985,000
Grant to the Makivik Corporation for James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement implementation	269,000	267,000
Grants to Indian individuals or bands to settle specific claims	31,508,000	37,508,000
Grants to the beneficiaries or implementing bodies of comprehensive land claim settlements	18,424,000	3,095,000
(S) Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments under Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	119,869,000	117,942,000
Grants to entitled bands for the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in the Province of Saskatchewan	21,982,000	21,982,000
Grant to the Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities for the payment to rural municipalities of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	1,407,000	13,594,000
Grant to the province of Saskatchewan for the payment to school districts of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	1,602,000	13,574,000
<i>Indian and Inuit Programming</i>		
(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,400,000	1,400,000
Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	300,000	300,000
Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their elementary and secondary educational and cultural advancement	400,000	400,000
Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their post-secondary educational advancement	5,000,000	5,000,000
Grants to individuals or organizations for the advancement of Indian and Inuit culture	45,000	45,000
Social assistance payments to individuals, Indians, Inuit and non-Indians residing on Indian reserves	13,000,000	13,000,000
Grants to individuals to protect Indian and Inuit children, individuals and families living on Indian reserves	8,274,000	8,274,000
Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools	136,000	136,000
*Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration	180,565,000	125,087,000
Payments to Yukon First Nations pursuant to individual self-government agreements	9,017,000	8,836,000
Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the <i>Sechelt Self-Government Act</i>	3,200,000	2,797,000
Grant to the Miawpukek Indian band to support designated programs	7,229,000	6,921,000
Grants to representative status Indian organizations to support their administration	5,608,000	5,608,000
Total grants	511,584,000	457,700,000

* Beginning in 1997-98, these figures include payments which are made through Alternative Funding Arrangements. In 1996-97 and in previous years, payments made through Alternative Funding Arrangements were reflected as "Payments to Indian governments to support their communities' public services".

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
 Department
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Claims</i>		
Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims	8,229,000	4,529,000
Contribution to the Cree-Naskapi Commission for monitoring the implementation of the <i>Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act</i>	570,000	395,000
Contributions to the beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for the purpose of implementing comprehensive land claim settlements	32,377,000	33,526,000
Contributions to individuals, Indian bands and associations for the funding of Indian test cases	300,000	300,000
Contributions to individuals (including non-Indians) or groups of individuals, organizations and bands in respect of Bill C-31 test cases	200,000	200,000
Canada's contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commission for operating costs	1,000,000	2,100,000
Contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commissioners for the purpose of supporting First Nations' participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	3,640,000	4,170,000
<i>Indian and Inuit Programming</i>		
Contributions to Indian bands for land selection	505,000	505,000
*Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management	15,383,000	4,056,000
*Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	5,774,000	3,839,000
Contributions to provinces, corporations, local authorities, Indians, Indian bands and other organizations for forest fire suppression on reserve land	6,007,000	5,919,000
Indian Environmental Partnership Program Funding	17,500,000	14,600,000
Contributions for the purpose of resource development	2,879,000	2,879,000
Contributions to the Province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador	11,052,000	10,613,000
*Contributions to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in the areas such as economic development, education, social services, capital facilities and maintenance, and Indian government support:		
Economic Development	53,917,000	35,503,000
Education	1,094,446,000	770,362,000
Social Development	1,007,879,000	819,579,000
Capital Facilities and Maintenance	880,040,000	730,209,000
Indian Government Support	110,293,000	67,197,000
Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, tribal councils, district councils, and other Indian and Inuit organizations, to assist communities in planning self-government, preparing for substantive negotiations by developing terms of reference for the negotiations and developing self-government arrangements	1,200,000	1,200,000
*Contributions to Indian and Inuit bands, settlements, tribal councils, district councils and Indian and Inuit communities to facilitate their self-government negotiations	4,191,000	3,000,000

* Beginning in 1997-98, these figures include payments which are made through Alternative Funding Arrangements. In 1996-97 and in previous years, payments made through Alternative Funding Arrangements were reflected as "Payments to Indian governments to support their communities' public services".

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
 Department
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Contributions to First Nations and Inuit communities to facilitate their participation in negotiation of the inherent right of self-government	14,700,000	14,700,000
Contribution to the Indian Commission of Ontario	384,000	384,000
Contribution to the Province of Quebec, in respect of Cree and Inuit education as described in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	47,607,000	47,607,000
Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	18,519,000	12,521,000
Total contributions	3,338,592,000	2,589,893,000
Items not required		
Contributions to Indians, Inuit, Indian bands, tribal councils, district councils and other native associations for research, consultation, development and presentation of native claims	.....	3,700,000
Payments to Indian governments to support their communities' public services	.....	749,894,000
Total items not required	.....	753,594,000
Total	3,850,176,000	3,801,187,000

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
 Department
Northern Affairs Program

Objective

To promote the political, economic, scientific and social development of Canada's North; to assist northerners, including Aboriginal groups, to develop political and economic institutions which will enable them to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; to effectively manage the sustainable development of the North's natural resources in preparation for eventual devolution; to preserve, maintain, protect and rehabilitate the northern environment; and to manage ongoing federal interests in the North, including federal northern policy, federal-territorial relations, claims implementation, and federal circumpolar activities.

Activity Description

Northern Affairs

This activity provides for the development and implementation of policies and programs related to the political, economic, social and sustainable development of Canada's North. It manages the constitutional relationship between the department and the Governments of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories, negotiates and implements resource transfers to northern governments, and provides continuing coordination and direction to the management of ongoing federal interests in the North. This activity provides for the management of the North's natural resources and the protection and enhancement of the Arctic environment, both nationally and internationally. It coordinates the implementation of northern land claims and enhances Aboriginal interests in the development of the North, as well as in the fur industry throughout Canada. The development and implementation of science and technology-related programs are promoted nationally and internationally.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Northern Affairs	93,449	80,263	173,712	137,901
	93,449	80,263	173,712	137,901

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
 Department
Northern Affairs Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Northern Affairs</i>		
Grants to the Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training	636,000	673,000
Grant to the Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies for the purpose of co-ordinating the northern scientific activities of Canadian universities	76,000	81,000
Grants to individuals and organizations to promote the safe development, use and conservation of the North's natural resources	5,000	5,000
Grant in the form of an award to the person judged to have made an outstanding contribution in the field of northern science	4,500	4,500
Total grants	721,500	763,500
Contributions		
<i>Northern Affairs</i>		
Contributions to the government of the Northwest Territories for health care of Indians and Inuit	37,318,000	36,586,000
Contributions to the Territorial Governments and Native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement	4,360,000	4,275,000
Contributions to the Nunavut Implementation Commission for the purpose of advising on the creation of Nunavut	2,300,000	2,500,000
Contributions to Nunavut Implementing Bodies for the purpose of establishing the Government of Nunavut	32,415,000	.....
Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for consultations, research, training, employment initiatives, and other work related to advancing northern interests in the political, social, economic and cultural development of the North	258,300	307,800
Contributions for Inuit counselling in the South	80,000	80,000
Contributions to the government of the Yukon Territory and the government of the Northwest Territories in relation to the Canada/Yukon and Canada/NWT Economic Development Agreements	2,774,000	2,774,000
Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for the purpose of promoting the safe development, use, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources	36,100	35,550
Total contributions	79,541,400	46,558,350
Items not required		
Contributions to the governments of the NWT and Yukon and other recipients in relation to the Arctic Environmental Strategy	.....	3,900,000
Total items not required	.....	3,900,000
Total	80,262,900	51,221,850

Indian Affairs and Northern Development Canadian Polar Commission

Objective

To promote the development and dissemination of knowledge in respect of the polar regions.

Activity Description

Canadian Polar Commission

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission will initiate, sponsor and support conferences, seminars and meetings; establish the Canadian Polar Information System as the principal mechanism to disseminate knowledge pertaining to the polar regions; undertake and support special studies on matters relating to the polar regions; recognize achievements and contributions in areas related to its mandate and table an annual report in Parliament.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Canadian Polar Commission	911	18	929	986
	911	18	929	986

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Canadian Polar Commission</i>		
Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	18,000	18,000
Total	18,000	18,000

13 Industry

Department 13-4
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency 13-8
Business Development Bank of Canada 13-10
Canadian Space Agency 13-11
Competition Tribunal 13-14
Copyright Board 13-15
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation 13-16
Federal Office of Regional Development - Quebec
13-17
National Research Council of Canada 13-19
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council
13-21
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council 13-22
Standards Council of Canada 13-23
Statistics Canada 13-24
Western Economic Diversification 13-26

Industry

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Industry			
*Department			
1	Operating expenditures	430,141	440,559
5	Grants and contributions	409,039	447,160
(S)	Minister of Industry – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program	10,000	10,000
(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	(4,373)	(1,073)
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	47,000	44,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,811	26,214
	Total Budgetary	922,667	966,909
L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300	300
L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1) (a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500	500
	Total Non-Budgetary	800	800
	Total Department	923,467	967,709
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency			
20	Operating expenditures	41,021	39,947
25	Grants and contributions	249,809	297,162
(S)	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	4,500	5,000
(S)	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	10,000	10,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,572	2,842
	Total Department	308,902	354,951
Business Development Bank of Canada			
Appropriation not required			
–	Payments to the Business Development Bank of Canada	.....	13,893
	Total Agency	.....	13,893
Canadian Space Agency			
30	Operating expenditures	47,614	48,772
35	Capital expenditures	96,909	135,392
40	Grants and contributions	36,327	39,590
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,687	3,169
	Total Agency	184,537	226,923
Competition Tribunal			
45	Program expenditures	1,160	1,184
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	98	83
	Total Agency	1,258	1,267
Copyright Board			
50	Program expenditures	739	753
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	102	87
	Total Agency	841	840

* Main Estimates for 1996-97 have been realigned to reflect the 1997-98 program activity structure.

Industry

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation			
55	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	8,654	11,200
	Total Agency	8,654	11,200
Federal Office of Regional Development - Quebec			
60	Operating expenditures	24,870	25,272
65	Grants and contributions	185,595	271,729
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	83,400	70,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,542	2,233
	Total Agency	296,407	369,234
*National Research Council of Canada			
70	Operating expenditures	224,521	226,975
75	Capital expenditures	44,816	45,488
80	Grants and contributions	127,709	112,848
(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	40,137	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	25,257	22,440
	Total Agency	462,440	407,751
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council			
85	Operating expenditures	15,205	15,603
90	Grants	417,164	432,737
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,486	1,286
	Total Agency	433,855	449,626
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council			
95	Operating expenditures	6,512	7,143
100	Grants	87,152	83,426
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	758	676
	Total Agency	94,422	91,245
Standards Council of Canada			
105	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada	5,111	5,184
	Total Agency	5,111	5,184
Statistics Canada			
110	Program expenditures	225,028	388,542
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	37,240	34,354
	Total Agency	262,268	422,896
Western Economic Diversification			
115	Operating expenditures	32,457	33,548
120	Grants and contributions	203,411	308,538
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	16,700	17,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,370	2,842
	Total Agency	255,938	361,928

* 1996-97 Main Estimates reflect vote-netted revenue of \$37,834,000.

Industry Department

Objective

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada, to promote regional economic development in Ontario, to assist Aboriginal people to realize their economic potential, to promote fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada, and to establish the rules of the marketplace and ensure that they are effectively implemented and enforced.

Activity Description

Micro-Economic Policy

This Activity sets the overall priorities and direction for the department's micro-economic agenda in the "four pillars" of marketplace climate, trade, technology and infrastructure.

Marketplace Rules and Services

Some 20 Acts set out the policy and legislative framework for the marketplace in such areas as bankruptcy, corporations and corporate governance, approval and inspection of measuring devices, intellectual property, competition, consumer product inspection and voluntary codes of practice, and spectrum licensing and monitoring.

Through this Activity, Industry Canada develops, evaluates and revises rules, regulations and standards that govern the fair, efficient and competitive operation of the Canadian marketplace. These rules support and interpret marketplace legislation that is developed as part of the sub-activity related to promoting a healthy marketplace climate in the Micro-Economic Policy Activity.

Included within this Activity is the Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund. Parliament has authorized a total drawdown of \$25,000,000 for the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund effective April 1, 1994. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1997	(36,135)
Plus:	
1997-98 Main Estimates (net cash loss)	(4,373)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1998	(40,508)

Industry Sector Development

The department's Industry Sector Development Activity provides leadership and support to Canadian industry as it adapts to the challenges and opportunities of the global economy. This is accomplished through the development and implementation of strategies in cooperation with major partners and stakeholders for the advancement of trade, investment, technology, information technology and telecommunications and human resource development. In addition, world-class information products and services will address the needs of Canadian industry. Policies, regulations and research will support Canada's information technology and telecommunications industry and targeted financial assistance will promote investment and leading edge technologies.

Tourism

The Canadian Tourism Commission (CTC) is a working partnership between tourism industry businesses and associations, provincial and territorial governments and the Government of Canada. The CTC has authority to plan, direct, manage and implement programs to generate and promote tourism in Canada. As a Special Operating Agency (SOA), it is an example of the new partnership model of the federal government. It is made up of industry representatives from across Canada acting to ensure that the tourism industry remains a vibrant and profitable part of the Canadian economy.

Industry Department

Corporate and Management Services

This Activity encompasses the provision of corporate services, including management advisory services and strategic communication products and services direction, human resources and corporate development services, financial, administrative and common services through the following organizations and fulfils the functions of the Ethics Counsellor.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates						1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	Non-budgetary	Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		Loans, investments and advances		
Micro-Economic Policy	58,158	18,914	.....	77,072	.....	77,072	75,964
* Marketplace Rules and Services	171,647	1,045	65,726	106,966	.....	106,966	123,420
Industry Sector Development	152,523	446,080	8,169	590,434	800	591,234	610,419
Tourism	52,487	.....	.....	52,487	.....	52,487	54,351
Corporate and Management Services	95,708	.....	.....	95,708	.....	95,708	103,555
	530,523	466,039	73,895	922,667	800	923,467	967,709

Note: The 1996-97 resources for the activities have been realigned to reflect the new program activity structure.

* The Marketplace Rules and Services activity includes the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund.

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating loss	(3,647)
Plus:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss	10,580
Change in working capital	(990)
Less:	
Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating loss:	
New capital acquisitions	(1,570)
Total Estimates (net cash deficit)	4,373

For further information on the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Industry
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Micro-Economic Policy</i>		
Grants under the Canada Scholarships Program	3,500,000	7,440,000
<i>Marketplace Rules and Services</i>		
Grants to various organizations working in the consumer interest	150,000	286,000
Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	45,000	45,000
Total grants	3,695,000	7,771,000
Contributions		
<i>Micro-Economic Policy</i>		
Contributions to organizations, associations, and individuals for projects to promote public education and awareness of science and technology	1,891,000	1,971,000
Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	3,500,000	3,500,000
Contributions to Internal Trade Secretariat	500,000	500,000
Contributions under the National Business Networks Demonstration Project	615,000	1,050,000
Contribution to the International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland	6,808,000	6,808,000
Contributions under the Canada Community Investment Plan	2,100,000	1,200,000
<i>Marketplace Rules and Services</i>		
Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest	850,000	681,000
<i>Industry Sector Development</i>		
Contribution to Bombardier/de Havilland	10,000,000	22,446,000
Contributions under Sector Campaigns	717,000	8,754,000
Contributions to Strategic Technologies	6,586,000	13,222,000
Contribution to the Canadian Network for the Advancement of Research, Industry and Education	23,083,000	23,425,000
Contributions under the Canadian Environmental Industry Strategy	1,450,000	2,825,000
Contributions under the Community Futures Program	11,010,000	11,010,000
(S) Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program	10,000,000	10,000,000
Contributions under the Technology Outreach Program	7,728,000	10,557,000
Contributions under the Ontario Base Closures Program	3,800,000	3,200,000
Contributions under Sub-Agreements made pursuant to Economic and Regional Development Agreements/General Development Agreements with Provinces	239,000	9,252,000
Contributions under the Atlantic Enterprise Program	1,500,000	1,500,000
Contributions under the Aboriginal Business Canada Program	36,700,000	35,180,000
Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	15,825,000	436,000
Contributions to the province of Ontario under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	30,400,000	149,356,000
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	47,000,000	44,000,000
Contributions under the Technology Partnerships Canada Program	196,000,000	.....
Contribution to the Ottawa Heart Institute Research Corporation	2,500,000	.....
Contributions under Canada/Quebec Agreement on Industrial Development	41,542,000	56,669,000
Total contributions	462,344,000	417,542,000

Industry
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Items not required		
Grants under the Technology Partnerships Program	4,350,000
Grants under Prime Minister's Awards for Teaching Excellence in Science, Technology and Mathematics	540,000
Contribution to Intelligent Manufacturing Systems	605,000
Contributions under the Technology for Environmental Solutions initiative	669,000
Contributions under the Defence Industry Productivity Program	65,700,000
Contribution to the Shoe Manufacturing Association of Canada	50,000
Contributions to Ontario Cultural and Convention Centres	1,020,000
Contributions under Sub-agreements with the Western Provinces for the Development of Communications Technologies	1,546,000
Contribution to the Communications Technology R&D Incentive Program	1,062,000
Contributions to a cooperative tourism marketing initiative in Northern Ontario	305,000
Total items not required	75,847,000
Total	466,039,000	501,160,000

Industry

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Objective

To support and promote new opportunities for economic development in Atlantic Canada, with particular emphasis on small-and medium-sized enterprises, through policy, program and project development and implementation and through advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

Activity Description

Development

This Activity includes the Agency's program policy, planning and delivery functions directly related to the mandate of the organization. The Activity is divided into six sub-activities: Action/Business Development, COOPERATION, Advocacy and Coordination, Special Programs, Pan-Atlantic Development, and Program Administration. These sub-activities delineate the nature of the Agency's business.

Corporate Administration

This Activity includes: the executive offices of the Minister and the President; personnel, financial, systems and other administrative support services provided at Head Office and in regional offices; internal audit activities; legal services; and the Head Office communications activities not related to specific programs.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Development	33,993	264,309	298,302	344,362
Corporate Administration	10,600	.....	10,600	10,589
	44,593	264,309	308,902	354,951

Industry
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Development</i>		
Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	2,000,000	2,000,000
Grant to the Atlantic Investment Fund	3,000,000	.....
Total grants	5,000,000	2,000,000
Contributions		
<i>Development</i>		
Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities	235,209,000	250,662,000
Contributions to the Atlantic Provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	9,600,000	44,500,000
(S)Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	4,500,000	5,000,000
(S)Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	10,000,000	10,000,000
Total contributions	259,309,000	310,162,000
Total	264,309,000	312,162,000

Industry
Business Development Bank of Canada

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Management Services		
Expenses	33,273
Less:		
Revenues	19,380
Total Budgetary Requirements	13,893

Industry

Canadian Space Agency

Objective

To ensure the development and application of space science and technology to meet Canadian needs and to ensure the development of an internationally competitive space industry in Canada.

Activity Description

Earth Observation

Ensures Canadian leadership in the emerging Earth Observation international markets and plans to meet Canadian needs in the areas of environmental monitoring and resource management.

Satellite Communications

Ensures that Canadians will have access to new multimedia and personal/mobile communications services made possible by advanced satellite communications technologies while maintaining or expanding Canadian industry's share of the growing international market for these new services.

Canadian Space Station Program

Enhances Canada's ability to operate in space and exploit the potential of space technologies, particularly automation and robotics, and plans to meet our commitments on the International Space Station Program.

Canadian Astronaut Program

Trains Canadian astronauts to participate in international human space flights, contributes to Canadian scientific and technological experiments in space and inspires Canadian youth to pursue careers in science and technology.

Space Science

Ensures that Canada maintains a position of excellence in the worldwide scientific exploration of space and ensures the procurement of the instruments required from Canadian industry to obtain relevant scientific data.

Space Technology

Ensures that Canada remains at the forefront of space technology development in preparation for Canada's future space programs and enhances Canadian industry international competitiveness through technology transfer and diffusion.

Executive and Horizontal Coordination

Provides overall direction and administrative support services to the Canadian Space Agency and ensures the necessary cohesion of all Canadian Space Program activities.

Industry
Canadian Space Agency

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Earth Observation	1,013	18,781	11,190	7,403	23,581	42,725
Satellite Communications	6,834	2,500	15,577	.....	24,911	14,889
Canadian Space Station Program	96	51,121	.....	.....	51,217	85,858
Canadian Astronaut Program	6,775	.....	.....	.....	6,775	8,783
Space Science	3,279	26,429	150	.....	29,858	33,464
Space Technology	13,504	6,124	9,034	.....	28,662	23,566
Executive and Horizontal Coordination	18,736	421	376	.....	19,533	17,638
	50,237	105,376	36,327	7,403	184,537	226,923

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Space Science</i>		
Grant to Ryerson Polytechnical University	150,000	150,000
<i>Space Technology</i>		
Grants for Space Research Partnerships	500,000	600,000
Grants for Scholarships for space-related research	150,000	125,000
Grants for postdoctoral Fellowships	100,000	150,000
<i>Executive and Horizontal Coordination</i>		
International Space University	175,000	175,000
Grants for the Youth Awareness Program	56,000	35,000
Total Grants	1,131,000	1,235,000
Contributions		
<i>Earth Observation</i>		
Contribution to the Earth Observation Preparatory Program of ESA (EOPP)	1,279,000	1,181,000
Contribution to the Preparatory Program of the First Polar Orbit Earth Observation Mission Program of ESA (POEM/ENVISAT)	9,911,000	10,621,000
<i>Satellite Communications</i>		
Contribution to the Data Relay and Technology Mission Program of ESA (DRTM)	1,041,000	2,255,000
Contribution to the Advanced Research in Telecommunications Systems Program of ESA (ARTES)	14,536,000	7,274,000
<i>Space Technology</i>		
Contribution to the General Support Technology Program of ESA (GSTP)	419,000	440,000
Contribution to the general budget of the European Space Agency (ESA)	7,865,000	8,407,000
<i>Executive and Horizontal Coordination</i>		
Contributions for the Youth Awareness Program	145,000	25,000
Total Contributions	35,196,000	30,203,000

Industry
Canadian Space Agency

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Items not required		
Grants for the Promotion of the Canadian Space Program and the Commercial Exploitation of Space Technology	55,000
Awards and Recognition Program	100,000
Contribution to the European Remote Sensing Satellite Program I of ESA (ERS-01)	2,480,000
Contribution to the European Remote Sensing Satellite Program II of ESA (ERS-02)	4,193,000
Contribution to the Advanced Systems and Technology Program of ESA (ASTP)	869,000
Contribution to the Data Users Program of ESA (DUP)	210,000
Contributions for the promotion of the Canadian Space Program and the Commercial Exploitation of Space Technology	245,000
Total items not required	8,152,000
Total	36,327,000	39,590,000

Industry Competition Tribunal

Objective

To maintain and encourage competition in the Canadian economy by providing a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Part VIII of the *Competition Act* pertaining to anti-competitive behaviour on the part of individuals and corporations.

Activity Description

Competition Tribunal

The Competition Tribunal is a court of record to hear and determine all applications made to it in relation to matters falling under Part VIII of the *Competition Act*. The Registry of the Competition Tribunal provides registry, research and administrative assistance to the Tribunal for the timely and expeditious conduct of its hearings which may be held throughout Canada as the Tribunal considers necessary or desirable for the proper conduct of its business.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Competition Tribunal	1,258	1,258	1,267
	1,258	1,258	1,267

Industry Copyright Board

Objective

To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable for both the owners of copyright and the users of works protected by copyright; and, to permit the use of works for which the owner of the copyright cannot be located.

Activity Description

Copyright Board

Established on February 1, 1989, as the successor of the Copyright Appeal Board, the Copyright Board has five distinct areas of jurisdiction under the *Copyright Act*. Its responsibilities are to:

- establish tariffs for the retransmission of distant television and radio signals (sections 70.61 to 70.67);
- establish tariffs for the public performance of music (sections 67 to 69);
- adjudicate rate disputes between licensing bodies representing classes of copyright owners and users of their works (sections 70.2 to 70.4);
- rule on applications for non-exclusive licences to use published works of unlocatable copyright owners (section 70.7); and
- set compensation, under certain circumstances, for formerly unprotected acts in countries that later join the Berne Convention, the Universal Convention or the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (WTO) (section 70.8).

In addition, the Minister of Industry can direct the Board to conduct studies with respect to the exercise of its powers (section 66.8)

Finally, any party to an agreement on copyright royalties payable to a licensing body can file the agreement with the Board within 15 days of its conclusion, thereby avoiding certain provisions of the *Competition Act* (section 70.5)

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	Total	
Copyright Board	841	841	840
	841	841	840

Industry

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Objective

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Payments to be applied to the activities of the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, including: the provision of assistance to industries to establish, locate or expand on Cape Breton Island; the undertaking of studies and development of promotional programs; assistance to student employment and training; the provision of assistance to municipalities and other organizations for services that will facilitate economic expansion on the Island; and the provision of assistance to support the economic sectors that offer potential for growth.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	8,654	11,200
Total Budgetary Requirements	8,654	11,200

Industry
Federal Office of Regional Development - Quebec

Objective

To promote the economic development of the regions of Quebec with low incomes, slow economic growth, or inadequate possibilities for productive employment, by emphasizing long-term economic development and sustainable employment and income creation, while concentrating efforts on small and medium-sized enterprises and on the development and enhancement of entrepreneurial talent.

Activity Description

Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec

To coordinate, support and promote economic development in the regions of Quebec, in large part through federal-provincial arrangements with the Province of Quebec for the Central and Resource Regions, and through direct federal programs to deal with specific needs.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec	27,412	268,995	296,407	369,234
	27,412	268,995	296,407	369,234

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec</i>		
Grants under the Innovation Development Entrepreneurship and Access Program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	1,055,975	300,000
Total grants	1,055,975	300,000

Industry
Federal Office of Regional Development - Quebec

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec</i>		
Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	74,000,000	160,945,000
Contributions under the Manufacturing Productivity Improvement Program	2,036,900	5,030,267
Contributions under the Enterprise Development Program	1,928,700	6,057,335
Contributions under the Support Program for Research Institutes	11,953,600	21,788,927
Contributions under the Canada/Quebec Sub-Agreement on the Development of the Tourism Industry	1,759,289	3,365,000
Contributions to the Innovation Assistance Program	969,225	3,215,310
Contributions under the Quebec Salmon Economic Development Program	1,154,800	2,517,229
Contributions under the Program for Disadvantaged Areas	1,230,000	2,761,467
Contributions under the Support Program for Regional Development Activities	104,438	309,782
Contributions under the Tourist Attraction and Infrastructure Assistance Program	91,096	1,658,421
Contributions under the Support Program for Technology Development Assistance Centres	120,000	392,896
Contributions under the Industrial Recovery Program for East-End Montreal	2,942,600	3,466,977
Contributions to the Montreal Development Fund	5,133,800	6,972,269
Contributions under the Industrial Recovery Program for South-West Montreal	1,126,600	1,588,230
Contributions under the Gaspé/Magdalen Islands Program	50,000	306,285
Contributions in support of major regional infrastructure	237,709	1,000,560
Regional Development Program for Quebec	411,700	4,354,042
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	83,400,000	70,000,000
Canada/Quebec Agreement to improve access for industries in South-West Montreal	500,000	2,000,000
Contributions for Development of Cultural Infrastructure	200,000	4,130,558
Contributions under the Innovation Development Entrepreneurship and Access Program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	60,092,506	21,905,944
Contributions under the Community Futures Program	12,669,511	12,669,511
Special Fund for the Economic Development and Adjustment of Quebec Fishing Communities	5,826,600	2,970,000
Total Contributions	267,939,074	339,406,010
Items not required		
Grants to the Gaspé/Magdalen Islands Economic Development Corporation	.....	250,000
Grants under the Montreal Development Fund	.....	18,805
Grants under the Program for Regional Development Quebec	.....	1,150,000
Contributions under the <i>Industrial and Regional Development Act</i> and outstanding commitments under discontinued predecessor programs	.....	484,892
Incentives to encourage the participation of Quebec businesses in federal government procurement programs	.....	26,307
Contributions under the Special Program for the Laprade Region	.....	92,500
Total items not required	.....	2,022,504
Total	268,995,049	341,728,514

Industry

National Research Council of Canada

Objective

To enhance the national capability and to stimulate investment in research and development for the economic and social benefit of Canada through:

- support for the national science and technology infrastructure;
- research and development in the national interest;
- research and development of national importance in partnership with industry; and
- contributions to the national supply of highly skilled human resources.

Activity Description

National Research and Development

Undertake and promote research and development to enhance the national scientific and engineering capability and investment.

Support for the National Science and Technology Infrastructure

Support and promote the use of technology and information by Canadian industry and the research community to advance industrial competitiveness and the application of scientific information.

Program Management

Ensure the effective management of the National Research Council's Program and its resources.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Transfer payments		
	Operating	Capital			
National Research and Development	201,242	39,438	38,560	279,240	241,001
Support for the National Science and Technology Infrastructure	43,510	.....	83,953	127,463	115,066
Program Management	45,163	5,378	5,196	55,737	51,684
	289,915	44,816	127,709	462,440	407,751

*1996-97 Main Estimates reflect vote-netted revenue of \$37,834,000.

Industry
National Research Council of Canada

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Program Management</i>		
International Affiliations	956,000	956,000
Grants to municipalities in accordance with the <i>Municipal Grants Act</i>	4,240,000	4,240,000
Total grants	5,196,000	5,196,000
Contributions		
<i>National Research and Development</i>		
Contributions to extramural performers under the Biotechnology Research Program	15,000	615,000
Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation	3,253,000	3,253,000
Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of the TRIUMF Project	32,954,000	19,277,000
Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope	1,138,000	2,644,000
National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction of the Gemini telescopes	1,200,000	.....
<i>Support for the National Science and Technology Infrastructure</i>		
Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology	64,068,000	61,978,000
Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry	19,885,000	19,885,000
Total contributions	122,513,000	107,652,000
Total	127,709,000	112,848,000

Industry
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Objective

To promote and support both research and the provision of highly qualified personnel in the natural sciences and engineering.

Activity Description

Grants and Scholarships

Grants and scholarships awarded to selected individuals and groups in support of research, training of highly qualified personnel and research-related activities.

Administration

Operations in support of the granting process.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Grants and Scholarships	.....	417,164	417,164	432,737
Administration	16,691	.....	16,691	16,889
	16,691	417,164	433,855	449,626

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Grants and Scholarships</i>		
Grants and Scholarships	417,164,000	432,737,000
Total	417,164,000	432,737,000

Industry

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Objective

Within the Canadian research community, to promote and assist research and scholarship in the social sciences and humanities and to encourage excellence therein.

Activity Description

Grants and Scholarships

Grants and scholarships awarded to selected individuals, groups and organizations in support of disciplinary based and priority research, human resource development, and activities related to the dissemination of research results; and sustaining grants to national scholarly associations.

Administration

Operations in support of the granting process.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Grants and Scholarships	.....	87,152	87,152	83,426
Administration	7,270	.....	7,270	7,819
	7,270	87,152	94,422	91,245

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Grants and Scholarships</i>		
Grants and Scholarships	87,152,000	83,426,000
Total	87,152,000	83,426,000

Industry Standards Council of Canada

Objective

To promote efficient and effective voluntary standardization in Canada, where standardization is not expressly provided for by law, in order to advance the national economy, support sustainable development, benefit the health, safety and welfare of workers and the public, assist and protect consumers, facilitate domestic and international trade and further international cooperation in relation to standardization.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Standards Council of Canada

Payments to the Standards Council of Canada for expenditures incurred for the purpose of meeting its objectives: Coordinating the activities of Canadian organizations involved in standards formulation and conformity assessment; accrediting organizations that are engaged in standards development and conformity assessment; approving national standards of Canada; participating as the member for Canada in the activities of international standardization organizations.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Standards Council of Canada	5,111	5,184
Total Budgetary Requirements	5,111	5,184

Industry

Statistics Canada

Objective

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

Activity Description

International and Domestic Economic Statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis relating to the measurement of the international and domestic components of Canadian economic performance; and the coordination of data collection and aggregation activities with other federal departments and with provinces and territories to minimize response burden on the business community.

Socio-Economic Statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis relating to economic phenomena commonly perceived as having a major impact on conditions of individuals and families; and the coordination of statistical activities on socio-economic issues with other federal departments and agencies and with the provinces and territories.

Census and Social Statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis on the Canadian population, its demographic characteristics, and its conditions, including the census of population, and the coordination of statistical activities on social issues with other federal departments and agencies and with the provinces and territories.

Institution Statistics

The provision of statistical information and analysis on the nature and operation of the public and institutional sectors; the development and promotion of common concepts and systems; and the coordination of federal, provincial and territorial government statistical activities on social issues.

Technical Infrastructure

The provision of an infrastructure of centralized and specialized services, including research and analysis, marketing and information services, classification systems, statistical methods, operations and regional services, and informatics, to efficiently support and deliver the Agency's statistical products.

Corporate Management Services

The provision of central direction and management services including management practices, finance, personnel, and administrative services in support of the Agency's Program.

Industry
Statistics Canada

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		Total	1996-97
	Budgetary			Main
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		Estimates
International and Domestic Economic Statistics	80,463	.....	80,463	87,610
Socio-Economic Statistics	34,885	.....	34,885	38,660
Census and Social Statistics	40,198	13,630	26,568	180,119
Institution Statistics	27,408	.....	27,408	27,841
Technical Infrastructure	125,336	60,370	64,966	59,932
Corporate Management Services	27,978	.....	27,978	28,734
	336,268	74,000	262,268	422,896

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Items not required		
Canada's fee for membership in the Inter-American Statistical Institute	8,280
Conference of Commonwealth Statisticians	5,500
Total	13,780

Industry

Western Economic Diversification

Objective

To promote economic diversification in western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

Activity Description

Western Economic Diversification

To more effectively guide, in close cooperation with western stakeholders, federal government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of western economic growth and diversification.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Western Economic Diversification	35,827	220,111	255,938	361,928
	35,827	220,111	255,938	361,928

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Western Economic Diversification</i>		
Grants for the Western Diversification program	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total grants	5,000,000	5,000,000
Contributions		
<i>Western Economic Diversification</i>		
Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada	130,952,000	160,973,000
Contributions to western small and medium sized enterprises in strategic growth industries through the establishment of specialized Loan/Investment Funds, on commercial terms, in cooperation with private and public sector providers of debt/equity capital	5,000,000	16,000,000
Contributions to the Western Provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	62,459,000	126,565,000
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	16,700,000	17,000,000
Total contributions	215,111,000	320,538,000
Total	220,111,000	325,538,000

14 Justice

Department 14-3

Canadian Human Rights Commission 14-5

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs 14-6

Federal Court of Canada 14-7

Human Rights Tribunal Panel 14-8

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of
Canada 14-9

Supreme Court of Canada 14-10

Tax Court of Canada 14-11

Justice

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Justice Department			
1	Operating expenditures	159,051	172,261
5	Grants and contributions	256,283	261,170
(S)	Minister of Justice – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	18,543	18,153
Total Department		433,926	451,633
Canadian Human Rights Commission			
10	Program expenditures	12,598	14,279
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,577	1,438
Total Agency		14,175	15,717
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			
15	Operating expenditures	4,174	3,938
20	Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures	499	507
(S)	Payments pursuant to the <i>Judges Act</i>	219,283	211,117
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	387	296
Total Agency		224,343	215,858
Federal Court of Canada			
25	Program expenditures	26,930	27,105
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,144	2,666
Total Agency		30,074	29,771
*Human Rights Tribunal Panel			
30	Program expenditures	1,852	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	75	.....
Total Agency		1,927	.....
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada			
35	Program expenditures	5,311	5,569
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	809	693
Total Agency		6,120	6,262
Supreme Court of Canada			
40	Program expenditures	10,038	10,172
(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	3,349	3,421
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,048	903
Total Agency		14,435	14,496
Tax Court of Canada			
45	Program expenditures	10,031	10,245
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	885	747
Total Agency		10,916	10,992

*This function was reflected in the 1996-97 Main Estimates under the Canadian Human Rights Commission.

Justice Department

Objective

To provide the Government of Canada and federal departments and agencies with high-quality legal services, have superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada which are not within provincial or territorial jurisdiction and to propose policy and program initiatives in this context with a view to ensuring that Canada is a fair, just and law-abiding society with an accessible, equitable, efficient and effective system of justice.

Activity Description

Government Client Services

To respond to the requirements of the Government of Canada, its departments and agencies for quality legal or legislative services, in the most effective and cost-efficient manner in compliance with the law and governmental policy.

Law and Policy

To ensure a responsive, fair, efficient and accessible national system of justice by managing the development, testing, promotion and implementation of justice policy in respect of criminal law, and family and youth law and to ensure fair, effective and responsible public administration by managing the government legal framework in respect of administrative law, constitutional law, international law, native law, human rights law and information law.

Administration

To ensure effective strategic management of the administration of justice program by establishing corporate management and administrative frameworks and services that ensure the optimal internal management of the Department and its resources.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Government Client Services	128,148	.....	128,148	142,915
Law and Policy	16,113	256,283	272,396	279,108
Administration	33,382	.....	33,382	29,610
	177,643	256,283	433,926	451,633

Justice
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Law and Policy</i>		
Uniform Law Conference of Canada – Administration Grant	18,170	18,170
Institut international de droit d'expression française (I.D.E.F.)	1,140	1,500
Legal Studies for Aboriginal People Program	210,631	225,676
Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee	12,274	12,320
British Institute of International and Comparative Law	7,220	13,000
Hague Academy of International Law	8,620	8,620
Canadian Human Rights Foundation	26,600	26,600
National Judicial Institute	133,000	140,000
Canadian Society of Forensic Science	40,000	40,000
Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges	50,540	50,540
Grants to individuals, Canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	300,000	300,000
Total grants	808,195	836,426
Contributions		
<i>Law and Policy</i>		
Contribution to the provinces and territories to assist in the operation of legal aid systems	85,000,000	85,000,000
Contributions to the provinces and territories in respect of agreements approved by the Governor in Council for the cost-sharing of juvenile justice services under the <i>Young Offenders Act</i>	150,000,000	152,000,000
Native Courtworkers program and other Native projects	4,500,000	4,500,000
Contributions to the provinces and territories for the Firearms Program	11,382,000	13,990,330
Contributions to individuals, Canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	4,092,667	4,843,302
Contributions under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	500,000	.....
Total contributions	255,474,667	260,333,632
Total	256,282,862	261,170,058

Justice

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Objective

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

Activity Description

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Dispose judiciously of all complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds specified in the *Canadian Human Rights Act* in federal departments and agencies and the federally-regulated portion of the private sector; in the field of human rights conduct information programs, provide advice, issue guidelines, conduct research, review regulations and other instruments, maintain close liaison with the provinces and endeavour to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97
	Budgetary Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Canadian Human Rights Commission	14,175	14,175	15,717
	14,175	14,175	15,717

Justice

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Objective

To provide central administrative services for the Canadian Judicial Council, the judges of the Federal Court of Canada, the Tax Court of Canada and all other federally appointed judges of the superior courts of the provinces and territories.

Activity Description

Administration

Consists of the Office of the Commissioner and provision of personnel, financial and other central administrative services.

Canadian Judicial Council

Provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the *Judges Act*.

Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges

Payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges of the Federal Court of Canada, the Tax Court of Canada and other federally appointed judges of the superior courts of the provinces and territories as authorized by the *Judges Act*; provides for annuities to spouses and children of judges. Provides for lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates			Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Operating	Budgetary Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Administration	4,795	.....	275	4,520	4,199
Canadian Judicial Council	540	.....	.....	540	542
Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; Lump sum payments to Spouses; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges	176,563	42,720	.....	219,283	211,117
	181,898	42,720	275	224,343	215,858

Transfer Payments

(dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges</i>		
(S) Lump sum payments to a surviving spouse of a judge who dies while in office, in an amount equal to one-sixth of the annual salary payable to the judge at the time of his death	146,000	146,000
(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i> (R. S. c. J-1)	42,574,000	40,894,000
Total	42,720,000	41,040,000

Justice
Federal Court of Canada

Objective

To provide a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

Activity Description

Registry of the Federal Court of Canada

Provides for the administration of the Federal Court of Canada.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	
	Operating		
Registry of the Federal Court of Canada	30,074	30,074	29,771
	30,074	30,074	29,771

Justice

Human Rights Tribunal Panel

Objective

To protect and uphold the human rights of Canadians, in accordance with the *Canadian Human Rights Act*

Activity Description

Human Rights Tribunal Panel

To ensure enforcement and application of the *Canadian Human Rights Act* through the conduct of fair and efficient hearings and to ensure that the administrative support necessary for the conduct of hearings and operations of the Tribunals throughout Canada is properly provided.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Human Rights Tribunal Panel	1,927	1,927	.....
	1,927	1,927	.....

Justice

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Objective

Information Commissioner:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Access to Information Act* are respected; complainants, heads of federal government institutions and all third parties affected by complaints are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner and investigations are thorough and timely;
- to persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; and
- to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court.

Privacy Commissioner:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Privacy Act* are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal government institution, is protected; and
- to encourage the growth of fair information practices by government institutions.

Activity Description

Information Commissioner

Investigates, reports and makes recommendations to the heads of government institutions as a result of complaints from individuals who allege non-compliance with the *Access to Information Act*. The Commissioner may initiate a complaint. The Commissioner may appear on behalf of complainants, with their consent or as a party, in applications before the Federal Court for review of decisions by federal government institutions to refuse access under the Act. He reports to Parliament annually and may make special reports.

Privacy Commissioner

Investigates, reports and makes recommendations to the heads of government institutions and, in the case of complaints, reports findings to the complainant. The Commissioner reviews personal information held in government information banks and investigates the institutions' collection, use, retention and disposal of personal information. The Commissioner may, with a complainant's consent, appear on his or her behalf in an application for Federal Court review of an institution's decision to deny access. The Commissioner reports annually to Parliament and may initiate special reports at any time. The Commissioner may also be requested to undertake special studies for the Minister of Justice.

Administration

Provides administrative support services to both the Information and Privacy Commissioners.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Information Commissioner	2,520	2,520	2,524
Privacy Commissioner	2,701	2,701	2,834
Administration	899	899	904
	6,120	6,120	6,262

Justice Supreme Court of Canada

Objective

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

Activity Description

Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities, Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges and Lump sum payments to Spouses of Judges who die while in Office

Payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges of the Supreme Court of Canada and annuities to surviving spouses and children of judges as authorized by the *Judges Act*; provides for annuities to spouses and children of judges. Provides for lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office.

Administration

Consists of the office of the Registrar, the office of the Deputy Registrar, the Library, Law Reports, and Administrative Services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities, Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges and Lump sum payments to Spouses of Judges who die while in Office	2,114	1,235	3,349	3,421
Administration	11,086	.....	11,086	11,075
	13,200	1,235	14,435	14,496

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges</i>		
(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c. J-1)	1,235,000	1,349,000
Total	1,235,000	1,349,000

Justice Tax Court of Canada

Objective

To provide an easily accessible and independent Court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between any person and the Government of Canada on matters arising under the *Tax Court of Canada Act* or any other legislation under which the Court has original jurisdiction.

Activity Description

Registry of the Tax Court of Canada

Provides for the administration of the Tax Court of Canada.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	
	Operating		
Registry of the Tax Court of Canada	10,916	10,916	10,992
	10,916	10,916	10,992

15 National Defence

Department 15-2

National Defence

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
National Defence Department			
1	Operating expenditures	6,908,689	7,148,221
5	Capital expenditures	2,118,000	2,484,197
10	Grants and contributions	166,322	172,333
(S)	Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	175	75
(S)	Military pensions	563,393	605,876
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	159,890	144,249
Total Department		9,916,518	10,555,000

National Defence Department

Objective

To protect Canada, contribute to world peace, and project Canadian interests abroad.

Activity Description

Maritime Forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose maritime forces designed to: protect Canadian maritime sovereignty and maritime jurisdictional interests; defend the maritime approaches to Canada including adjacent sea areas, territorial waters and other areas of maritime jurisdiction; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready maritime forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping and humanitarian assistance operations; assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian maritime laws and regulations; and assist civil authorities in the event of emergency or disaster.

Land Forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose land forces designed to: defend Canadian territory and sovereignty; maintain public order by assisting civil authorities in the enforcement of Canadian laws; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready land forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in time of an emergency or disaster.

Air Forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose air forces, including maritime air elements and tactical aviation in support of maritime and land forces, designed to: protect Canadian sovereignty and aeronautical jurisdictions; assist other government departments and agencies in time of emergency or disaster; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready air forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and aeronautical assistance; and assist other government departments in enforcing Canadian laws.

Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff elements designed on behalf of the Chief of the Defence Staff to: provide control of military operations, as required at the national level; plan, command and conduct joint operations; provide staff planning capabilities to support military operations; provide staff and planning facilities for Canadian Forces units under the control of National Defence Headquarters; and foster and coordinate preparedness for civil emergencies in Canada.

Communications and Information Management

This activity encompasses the maintenance of forces designed to: provide national strategic communications facilities for the Canadian Forces; provide information management services for the Department and the Canadian Forces in support of command and control, decision support, resource management, administrative and intelligence functions; and provide communications and information management services to support Canadian interests abroad including services in support of joint and combined contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance.

National Defence Department

Support to the Personnel Function

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff and forces designed to: provide recruitment, individual training, personnel management and personnel services for all Canadian Forces personnel; provide specialized training and educational institutions necessary to support the Canadian Forces; provide personnel management functions and personnel services for all civilian personnel within the Department; provide medical and dental services for all members of the Canadian Forces, and for dependents of military personnel and selected Departmental civilians located outside of Canada; and oversee personnel allocations required to support military training and major capital project management requirements.

Materiel, Infrastructure and Environment Support

This activity encompasses the provision of staff and forces designed to: provide equipment acquisition, supply, engineering and maintenance, transportation and quality assurance services to the Canadian Forces; provide real property and environmental management for Departmental infrastructure; provide logistic support for all Canadian Forces elements deployed outside Canada; and provide research and development support for Canadian Forces and Departmental activities.

Department/Forces Executive

This activity encompasses the staff and facilities designed to: control and direct the Canadian Forces and provide the overall management of the Department; manage the Defence Services Program; formulate and manage all aspects of defence policy; provide specialist Departmental services such as review services comprising internal audit and program evaluation, legal services/advice and training, and public affairs; provide comptrollership guidance, accounting systems, and the financial authorities framework and advice necessary to support the resource management process; and provide corporate management and support services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Maritime Forces	1,554,451	503,783	.....	24,094	2,034,140	2,139,198
Land Forces	2,221,194	639,380	.....	157,947	2,702,627	3,039,846
Air Forces	1,996,741	545,041	.....	156,596	2,385,186	2,563,302
Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness	270,331	67,072	4,683	3,983	338,103	339,650
Communications and Information Management	298,389	108,851	.....	3,106	404,134	372,795
Support to the Personnel Function	760,914	73,824	19,475	20,444	833,769	660,152
Materiel, Infrastructure and Environment Support	609,941	157,663	.....	4,845	762,759	968,044
Department/Forces Executive	290,938	22,386	161,339	18,863	455,800	472,013
	8,002,899	2,118,000	185,497	389,878	9,916,518	10,555,000

National Defence
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness</i>		
Research fellowship – Emergency Planning	54,000	54,000
<i>Support to the Personnel Function</i>		
(S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i>)	175,000	74,902
<i>Department/Forces Executive</i>		
Civil pensions and annuities:		
Mrs. Mary Whittington	200	200
Mr. R. P. Thompson	12,845	12,483
Army Cadet League of Canada	205,000	205,000
Air Cadet League of Canada	205,000	205,000
Navy League of Canada	205,000	205,000
Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund	10,285	10,285
Military and United Services Institutes	24,056	24,056
Security and Defence Forum	1,700,000	1,700,000
Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies	89,250	89,250
Centre for Conflict Studies	60,000	60,000
Canadian Institute of International Affairs	40,000	40,000
City of Calgary	2,330,000	2,120,000
Institute of Environment Monitoring and Research	1,125,000	.....
Province of New Brunswick - in lieu of moveable assets re Chatham	1,000,000	.....
Total grants	7,235,636	4,800,176
Contributions		
<i>Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness</i>		
Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the <i>Emergency Preparedness Act</i>	4,584,000	4,776,110
Contribution to the Royal Society of Canada	45,000	45,000
<i>Support to the Personnel Function</i>		
(S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i> (R.S. c. D-3)	4,000,000	5,298,000
(S) Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	15,000,000	11,921,000
<i>Department/Forces Executive</i>		
NATO military budgets and agencies	91,890,000	95,185,000
NATO infrastructure – capital expenditures	52,000,000	54,000,000
Mutual Aid	1,272,000	1,593,000
NATO Allied Command Rapid Reaction Corps Headquarters	158,000	158,000
Contributions to provinces and municipalities for capital assistance projects	5,072,800	5,072,800
Contribution to the International Maritime Satellite Organization	192,500	210,000
Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association	1,097,020	1,011,426
Military Training Assistance Program	2,150,000	3,400,000
Association of Canadian Community Colleges	300,000	.....
Canadian International Peacekeeping Centre	500,000	2,000,000
Total contributions	178,261,320	184,670,336

National Defence
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Items not required		
Civil pensions and annuities:		
Mrs. Eleanor F. Nixon	.....	1,048
Conference of Defence Associations	.....	100,000
Royal Canadian Naval Association	.....	3,415
Naval Officers Association	.....	9,250
Royal Canadian Air Force Association	.....	12,335
Contribution to the Major Industrial Accident Coordinating Committee	.....	30,000
Total items not required	.....	156,048
Total	185,496,956	189,626,560

16 National Revenue

Department 16-2

National Revenue

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
	National Revenue		
1	Operating expenditures	1,850,902	1,834,363
5	Capital expenditures	15,678	12,277
10	Contributions	92,750	92,750
(S)	Minister of National Revenue – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	266,482	222,783
(S)	Children’s Special Allowance payments	43,000	42,000
	Total Department	2,268,861	2,204,222

National Revenue

Objective

To ensure the fair and timely assessment, collection and, where appropriate, refund of all taxes, duties, and other relevant charges and levies; to enhance the competitiveness of Canadian business through the administration of a wide variety of the Government's trade policy instruments and the facilitation of trade, international commerce and tourism; to enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border, and protect Canadian business, individuals and society generally from inadmissible or dangerous goods and people; and to support the social and economic programs and goals of the Government such as competitiveness through fair and equitable administration of legislation, international treaties and agreements and other federal and provincial statutes and regulations.

Activity Description

Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns

To communicate to clients their rights and obligations; to develop and maintain a registry of clients; to provide them with the necessary forms and information for filing returns accurately and on time; to respond to client enquiries; to process and assess their returns when received; to advise clients of results through the issuance of notices of assessment; to process payments; to update client accounts for all assessments and remittances; and to conduct a limited verification of items that were accepted at the assessing stage. Also included are an advisory function to other government departments with respect to the administrative feasibility of new legislation and treaties under negotiation; activities related to the registration of charities, pension and deferred income plans; and the provision of advance rulings on the tax implications of potential transactions.

Customs Border and Trade Administration Services

To enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border and deliver customs border and trade services designed to advance and support the government's foreign policy and domestic socio-economic objectives, and thereby protect Canadian industry and society, through control of the movement of people, goods, and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and through the detection of contraband; to support Canadian industrial competitiveness by ensuring that Canadian business receives the advantages intended by various international agreements and other government trade policy instruments; and to support domestic economic policy, such as industrial development, by administering duty relief measures with respect to certain imported goods which are exempt from the application of the government's trade policies.

Verification and Enforcement

To carry out a range of programs related to the verification and enforcement of compliance with tax legislation. These programs include a variety of examinations, audits and investigations designed to increase compliance and ensure fairness in the self-assessment system.

Revenue Collections

To collect tax, levies, duties, and other amounts including collections of amounts deducted at source by employers on behalf of employees; and outstanding balances resulting from assessment or reassessment of both income and GST amounts as well as outstanding levies and duties. Also included is the issuance of rulings on whether individuals are entitled to benefits under the *Canada Pension Plan* and *Employment Insurance Act*, and making other determinations at the request of the Department of Human Resources Development.

Appeals

To provide clients with a means of redress, involving the resolution of Notices of Objection and Appeals by an impartial review of an assessment or reassessment contested by a client. Also included is the disposal of applications from employers or employees regarding the determination of eligibility under the provisions of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*.

Administration and Information Technology

To provide executive direction and a range of support and central services to the other Activities. These services include electronic data processing and information technology, internal audit and program evaluation, financial management, resource management, office systems, security, human resources, training, laboratory and legal services.

National Revenue

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns Customs Border and Trade Administration Services	479,209	.....	135,750	.....	614,959	619,614
Verification and Enforcement	364,250	15,678	.....	.....	379,928	378,429
Revenue Collections	513,161	.....	.....	.....	513,161	462,631
Appeals	246,039	.....	.....	.....	246,039	213,635
Administration and Information Technology	65,640	.....	.....	.....	65,640	58,292
Revenues Credited to the Vote	587,222	.....	.....	.....	587,222	591,938
	.....	.....	.....	138,088	(138,088)	(120,317)
	2,255,521	15,678	135,750	138,088	2,268,861	2,204,222

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns</i> (S) Children's Special Allowance payments	43,000,000	42,000,000
Total grants	43,000,000	42,000,000
Contributions		
<i>Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns</i> Contributions to the Province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of federal and provincial sales taxes	92,750,000	92,750,000
Total contributions	92,750,000	92,750,000
Total	135,750,000	134,750,000

17 Natural Resources

Department 17-3
Atomic Energy Control Board 17-8
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited 17-10
Cape Breton Development Corporation 17-11
National Energy Board 17-12

Natural Resources

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Natural Resources			
Department			
1	Operating expenditures	369,686	400,570
5	Capital expenditures	13,448	19,992
10	Grants and contributions	39,185	51,537
(S)	Minister of Natural Resources – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	33,022	30,968
(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund	3,924	6,000
(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund	7,000	6,500
(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,443	1,657
(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	680	680
(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	1,400	2,500
(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	52	5
(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	1,093	512
(S)	Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments	1,190	.....
	Item not required		
–	Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Incorporated in respect of deficiencies related to the Montreal extension	.....	2,000
	Total Budgetary	472,172	522,970
L15	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes	17,200	.....
	Appropriation not required		
–	Loans pursuant to Hibernia development project	.....	66,000
	Total Non-Budgetary	17,200	66,000
	Total Department	489,372	588,970
Atomic Energy Control Board			
20	Program expenditures	38,136	40,233
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,107	3,690
	Total Agency	42,243	43,923
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited			
25	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	132,215	174,054
	Total Agency	132,215	174,054
Cape Breton Development Corporation			
30	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	22,105	.....
	Total Agency	22,105	.....
National Energy Board			
35	Program expenditures	24,713	27,237
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,301	2,880
	Total Agency	28,014	30,117

Natural Resources Department *Natural Resources Program*

Objective

To advance the development of Canada's economy by providing expert scientific and economic knowledge to Canadians, and by promoting the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and the competitiveness of the energy, forest, minerals and metals and geomatics industries.

Activity Description

Science and Technology

NRCan, in partnership with its clients and stakeholders, works to increase the use of alternative energy; and develops and facilitates the deployment of technologies that extend Canada's hydrocarbon resource base and use our energy wisely. The department also conducts research and development and transfers technology in support of geoscience and geomatic activities. The department also conducts forest science research and transfers technologies and techniques that contribute to Canada's forest health and sustainability; predicts and monitors effects of human interactions and natural events on forest ecosystems; and conducts forest production research to ensure sustainability for difficult to grow and/or endangered trees. NRCan also develops and transfers technologies leading to more efficient industrial processes, the production of new, higher-performance mineral and metal-based products and enhances the productivity of mining and ore processing operations; carries out research that mitigates the impacts of effluent and drainage on mining and milling operations; provides technical support to mines in Canada on roof control, underground environment assessment, ventilation and rockburst abatement; makes improvements to procedures that apply to manufacturing; improves the reliability for service of Canadian oil and gas pipelines and concrete structures; and develops technologies associated with the manufacture, use, storage and transport of explosives and pyrotechnics.

NRCan works internationally to facilitate the export of Canadian resource-related goods and services, and promotes the transfer of technologies and the exchange of knowledge supporting the sustainable development of natural resources.

Knowledge Infrastructure

NRCan develops and maintains the national geoscience, and mineral and metal economics knowledge infrastructure necessary for providing Canadians with sound economic, scientific expertise and advice on matters relating to the sustainable development of Canada's mineral resources and to public health and safety. The department also provides a reliable system of surveys, maps, remotely sensed data and geographically referenced information covering Canadian territory, in support of national sovereignty, defence, the environment, socio-economic development and the governing of Canada. The department provides coordinated logistics advice and services in support of scientific research programs conducted in the Arctic to Canadian government, university groups and private sector and non-Canadian groups. The department collects and analyzes national data on mineral and metal, and energy consumption as a basis for forecasting and reporting progress on market demand for minerals and metals and achieving energy efficiency in Canada. It makes the information available to the public and creates awareness of opportunities and proven technologies for improving the efficiency of energy use. NRCan partners with others to gather, share and disseminate information on mineral exploration, production, ore reserves and mine openings and closings. It analyzes information received and prepares statistics on the productivity and competitiveness of the Canadian mineral and metals industry. The department also develops and maintains a national forestry database for clients, stakeholders and public use, and has the lead in developing national criteria and indicators for sustainable forest management.

Natural Resources Department *Natural Resources Program*

Developing Federal Policy and Regulations

NRCan leads and participates in activities to limit greenhouse gas emissions and develops strategies and policies for the sustainable development of energy and mineral and metal resources. It develops and promotes the use of emerging and promising renewable resource technologies and alternative sources of energy as well as developing and implementing programs to promote energy efficiency in buildings, in industry and at home. It also develops and implements policies on nuclear energy and radioactive waste management. NRCan, in conjunction with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, manages the First Nations Forestry program to generate Aboriginal employment, finance viable forest operations, improve the quality of reserve forests and to enhance Aboriginal forest management skills. The department also develops national strategies, policies, regulations and tools to promote a clear understanding and use of sustainable forest management practices in Canada.

NRCan develops and implements federal minerals and metals policy to guide the government's decisions in support of sustainable development of Canada's minerals and metals industry. The department also works in collaboration with other agencies to streamline environmental and land use regulations and decision-making processes that affect the minerals and metals industry. As part of this work, the department assesses the mineral and energy resources of federal lands as required for land use and other policy decisions and is undertaking initiatives in metals recycling.

The department contributes to the completion of the reviews of the resource allowance, of business taxation and of the N.W.T. mineral royalty regime. Finally, the department works, in conjunction with Justice Canada, to improve safety in the explosives industry by producing the explosives regulations in plain language.

Promoting Canada's International Interests

NRCan supports the Canadian geomatics and geoscience industry in major international projects, development of standards, exchange of information, research and development, training personnel exchange, and on government policies and programs. The department holds investment seminars to attract investment to Canada, addresses international environmental and trade issues related to minerals and metals, and enhances minerals and metals market transparency to increase global competitiveness.

NRCan also represents, promotes and advances Canadian energy, mineral and forestry interests internationally with particular regard to climate change, energy efficiency, energy and mineral resources issues. The department participates in international activities primarily to help ensure Canadian competitiveness and trade obligations. For example, it influences the harmonization of international standards and codes, participates in multilateral fora, provides advice to assist in negotiations on trade frameworks as well as regulatory, trade and foreign policy issues. Likewise bilateral relations allow the department to exchange information to promote regulatory and policy consistency and may provide ideas and insights concerning implementation of energy-efficiency and forestry measures, both current and prospective. Maintaining good relationships with counterparts in other countries, while building on a solid knowledge base of foreign developments, facilitates private sector access to foreign markets for forestry and energy efficient products as well as forestry and energy management practices and services. The department manages the International Forestry Partnership program, provides advice on the development of International Model Forests, and supports the development of international criteria and indicators for temperate and boreal forests.

Sunset/Special Programs

The department is currently providing offshore development funds for infrastructure costs relating to the exploration and development of oil and gas in the offshore of Nova Scotia and Newfoundland. The department is in the process of executing the final payout provisions of the Forest Resource Development Agreements (FRDAs) remaining with British Columbia, Alberta, Ontario and Quebec. This will be completed by March 31, 1997. NRCan is also integrating aspects of the former Green Plan initiative into the Canadian Forest Service's (CFS) delivery structure and at the same time phasing-out CFS's Tree Plan commitments. Finally, the department is terminating the Mineral Development Agreements (MDAs).

NRCan also does boundary surveys for native land claims and is administering the federal mandate of the Cape Breton Development Corporation.

Natural Resources
Department
Natural Resources Program

Corporate Management and Administration

This activity represents the corporate management that administrates the department's internal functions. It provides corporate strategic and management direction for aligning departmental objectives to ministerial and government priorities, for setting goals and monitoring results, and for managing allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner through: corporate strategic planning, department-wide policy coordination and issues management; Cabinet and Parliamentary liaison; financial, administration, human resources, information management/information technology direction and services; communications strategy, advice and services; the administration of environmental policy and assessment activities; support to the Chief Science Advisor; and the conduct of internal audit and program evaluations.

Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund

The fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3* in 1993-94. The fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to those specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$8,000,000 for the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1997	4,145
Less:	
1997-98 Main Estimates (net cash requirement)	1,093
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1998	3,052

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates					Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Non-budgetary			
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Loans, investments and advances		
Science and Technology	206,862	8,938	25,987	13,042	.....	228,745	243,844
Knowledge Infrastructure	107,445	3,232	1,498	1,296	.....	110,879	126,708
Developing Federal Policy and Regulations	48,816	669	7,026	1,222	.....	55,289	61,528
Promoting Canada's International Interests	8,514	187	7	71	.....	8,637	9,093
Sunset/Special Programs	3,357	422	20,306	.....	17,200	41,285	105,868
Corporate Management and Administration	43,394	.....	50	.....	.....	43,444	41,417
Geomatics Canada Revolving fund	18,287	.....	.....	17,194	.....	1,093	512
	436,675	13,448	54,874	32,825	17,200	489,372	588,970

Natural Resources
 Department
Natural Resources Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Science and Technology</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	125,591	195,000
Grants for forestry research and development	10,850	12,506
Grants to universities for specific forestry research projects	39,006	39,006
Grant to the Quebec Council on Forestry Research	25,000	25,000
<i>Knowledge Infrastructure</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	239,137	231,500
<i>Developing Federal Policy and Regulations</i>		
University of Calgary for the Canadian Energy Research Institute	130,000	130,000
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	78,171	31,000
<i>Promoting Canada's International Interests</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	4,152	.....
<i>Corporate Management and Administration</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management, and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	50,000	.....
Total grants	701,907	664,012
Contributions		
<i>Science and Technology</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	112,794	443,000
Contributions for forestry research and development	2,546,360	20,800
Canadian Forestry Association	40,000	40,000
Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	1,675,400	1,820,598
Contribution to the International Energy Agency/Forest Energy Agreement	110,295	110,295
Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	3,053,200	4,606,280
Contribution to the Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre	100,233	47,025
In support of Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs	3,271,000	1,642,000
In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy	4,166,000	4,665,000
Contributions to the Model Forest Program	10,000,000	.....
Contribution to the International Energy Agency	659,000	659,000
Ocean Drilling Program	52,000	.....
<i>Knowledge Infrastructure</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	174,182	200,600
Ocean Drilling Program	635,000	700,000
In support of the Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs	450,000	.....

Natural Resources
Department
Natural Resources Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
<i>Developing Federal Policy and Regulations</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	203,764	131,000
In support of the Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs	4,480,000	1,708,000
Ocean Drilling Program	11,000	.....
(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,443,000	1,657,000
(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	680,000	680,000
<i>Promoting Canada's International Interests</i>		
In support of Organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	860	6,000
Ocean Drilling Program	2,000	.....
<i>Sunset/Special Programs</i>		
Contributions under the Eastern Quebec Plan and under Subsidiary Agreements made pursuant to the Economic and Regional Development Agreements for the purpose of economic and socio-economic development adjustment	123,000	4,726,282
Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	1,900,000	3,500,000
Contribution to industry under Mineral Development Agreement:		
– Quebec	4,717,000	6,376,000
(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia	3,924,000	6,000,000
(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland	7,000,000	6,500,000
(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	1,400,000	2,500,000
*(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund(s)	52,000	5,000
(S) Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments	1,190,000	.....
Total contributions	54,172,088	48,743,880
Items not required		
Contribution to the University of British Columbia	.....	75,000
Class contribution for partners in sustainable development in forestry	.....	12,007,516
In support of Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs under the Green Plan initiatives	.....	6,754,000
Queen's University – Centre for Resource Studies	.....	196,000
In support of Laval University for a scholarship program	.....	205,000
To assist in making economic investments to reduce energy costs under the Federal Buildings Initiative Program	.....	234,000
(S) Payments to Interprovincial Pipe Line Incorporated in respect of deficiencies incurred by the Company in connection with the construction and operation of the Montreal extension of the Interprovincial Pipe Line System	.....	2,000,000
Total items not required	.....	21,471,516
Total	54,873,995	70,879,408

*In 1996-97 this item was included in the former Energy activity.

Natural Resources

Atomic Energy Control Board

Objective

To ensure that nuclear energy in Canada is only used with due regard to health, safety, security and the environment, and to support Canada's participation in international measures to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons.

Activity Description

Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy

The making of regulations for developing, controlling, supervising and licensing the production, application and use of nuclear energy; the regulating of the mining, refining, production, processing, import, export, transport, possession, ownership, use or sale of prescribed substances; the defining of standards to be met, the assessing of the capabilities of licence applicants to meet these standards and to assure their maintenance, and the inspecting to ensure compliance; the conducting of mission-oriented research and development to obtain data essential for the effective implementation of licensing and compliance activities; and the designating, under the *Nuclear Liability Act*, of nuclear installations and the prescribing of the basic insurance to be carried by the operators of such installations; the developing of specialized safeguards techniques and equipment in respect of CANDU reactors in Canada and abroad, in co-operation with the International Atomic Energy Agency in accordance with the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
<i>Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy</i>	41,585	658	42,243	43,923
	41,585	658	42,243	43,923

Natural Resources
Atomic Energy Control Board

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy</i>		
Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards	15,000	15,000
Total grants	15,000	15,000
Contributions		
<i>Administration of Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy</i>		
Contributions for the Cost-Free Manpower Assistance Program and to procure related goods and services required to execute the Canadian Support Program for the International Atomic Energy Agency	550,000	550,000
Contribution to the International Agency for Research on Cancer in support of the International Collaborative Study of Cancer Risk among Nuclear Industry Workers	40,000	40,000
Contribution to the Swedish Nuclear Power Inspectorate in support of the DECOVALEX II Project	37,000	.....
Contribution to the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in support of the Information System of Occupational Exposure (ISOE)	16,000	.....
Total contributions	643,000	590,000
Total	658,000	605,000

Natural Resources Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Objective

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Nuclear Research and Development

Operates nuclear laboratories at Chalk River and Whiteshell to provide the multi-disciplinary technology base underlying the Canadian atomic energy program. The Whiteshell laboratories are in the transition process leading to a privately managed commercial operation at the site.

Undertakes applied research and development on existing and future nuclear power reactors, fuel cycles and systems, environmental protection, radioactive waste management and safeguards systems to:

- (i) secure for Canada a safe, reliable, long-term energy supply;
- (ii) increase the utilization of atomic energy to overcome future energy shortages;
- (iii) secure the CANDU option by improving reactor efficiency, integrity, and safety;
- (iv) demonstrate the safe management of radioactive wastes and other by-products.

Undertakes underlying research on the properties of materials, on chemistry including that fundamental to fuel development and waste management, and on the effects of radiation on man.

The above programs require major facilities such as reactors, experimental loops, accelerators, hot cells, waste management plants, and support services including financial, administrative, engineering and maintenance.

Decommissioned Facilities

Previously provided for the decommissioning, maintenance and surveillance of the Gentilly 1, Douglas Point, and Nuclear Power Demonstration nuclear stations, and research facilities in Ontario and Manitoba. Commencing 1996-97, these requirements are being met from the proceeds from sales of government-funded heavy water inventory. Previously, these proceeds were required to be returned to the government.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Nuclear Research and Development		
Operating expenses	216,215	254,783
Capital	.....	10,000
Less:		
Revenues and External Contributions	84,000	100,900
Sub-total	132,215	163,883
Decommissioned Facilities		
Decommissioning and Maintenance	.....	10,171
Sub-total	.....	10,171
Total Budgetary Requirements	132,215	174,054

Note: The Corporation also carries on self-sustaining commercial operations engaged in nuclear power engineering and design, project management, nuclear support services and investments. The 1997-98 operating expenses figure excludes the portion of costs that are funded by commercial operations.

Natural Resources
Cape Breton Development Corporation

Objective

To rehabilitate and re-organize the coal mining industry on Cape Breton Island to be economically viable.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Rationalization of the Coal Industry

Payments to be applied to operation and capital requirements of the coal mines and associated railway.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
<hr/>		
Rationalization of the Coal Industry		
Total Mining Income	181,972	.....
Less:		
Total Mining Expenses	182,635	.....
Contributions from Mining Operations	(663)	.....
Less:		
Coal Industry Capital Expenditures	21,442	.....
Total Budgetary Requirements	22,105	.....

Natural Resources National Energy Board

Objective

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas, and electricity industries relating to:

- (i) the construction and operation of pipelines and international power lines,
- (ii) traffic, tolls, and tariffs of pipelines,
- (iii) exports of gas, oil, and electricity and imports of gas and oil, and
- (iv) regulatory control of oil and gas activities on Frontier Lands, not otherwise controlled by joint boards and to advise the Minister of Natural Resources Canada on the development and use of energy resources.

Activity Description

Energy Regulation and Advice

- Advice and Inquiry: Use of the NEB's expertise and data bases to provide information and analysis on the control, conservation, use, transportation, marketing, and development of oil, natural gas and electricity, including petroleum resources of Frontier Lands; inquiry into aspects of the North American energy situation important to the maintenance of Canada's energy future and economic well-being.
- Facilities Regulation: Ensure expeditious, safe, efficient and environmentally sound construction and operation of gas and oil pipelines and power lines subject to federal jurisdiction.
- Traffic, Tolls, and Tariffs Regulation: Ensure that tolls of pipelines under federal jurisdiction are just and reasonable and that pipeline services are provided on a continuing basis, without unjust discrimination, and in a cost-efficient manner.
- Energy Trade: Ensure Canadian interests are served in the North American market for electrical power, gas, and oil.
- Oil and Gas Regulation on Frontier Lands: Develop and maintain a regulatory system for Frontier Lands.
- Program Management and Services: Provide effective support and advice to Board Members, departmental managers, employees and outside parties so that program objectives will be achieved.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	
	Operating		
Energy Regulation and Advice	28,014	28,014	30,117
	28,014	28,014	30,117

18 Parliament

The Senate 18-3
House of Commons 18-5
Library of Parliament 18-7

Parliament

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Parliament			
The Senate			
1	Program expenditures	25,745	25,961
(S)	Officers and Members of the Senate – Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangement Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	12,101	12,425
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,829	2,327
Total Agency		40,675	40,713
House of Commons			
5	Program expenditures	145,325	150,598
(S)	Members of the House of Commons – Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	50,982	50,978
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,293	14,972
Total Agency		213,600	216,548
Library of Parliament			
10	Program expenditures	15,494	15,107
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,105	1,847
Total Agency		17,599	16,954

Parliament The Senate

Objective

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

Activity Description

Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate

Provision of statutory services to the Senators. These include administration of the salaries, allowances, the Senate's contribution to their pension fund, travel, removal and telecommunication expenses, as well as retiring allowances of political officers of the Senate and Members of the Senate as authorized by the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*.

Officers in the Service of the Senate

Salaries and other expenses relating to the offices of the Clerk of the Senate, Parliamentary counsel, information services, Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod and support staff.

Administration

The following areas provide the administrative functions necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the Senate:

- Finance – Administration of the financial and materiel management functions of the Senate including Senators' pay and benefits, professional services, research assistance; internal audit, financial services, reporting and controls and acquisition of materiel.
- Human Resources – Administration of the personnel functions of the Senate including staffing, staff relations, pay and benefits, classification and official languages.
- Services – Administration of telecommunications and informatics services; provision of messenger and postal services; provision of in-house printing facilities, maintenance and upkeep of accommodation; furniture repair, trades, transportation and auxiliary services; provision of page services in the Senate Chamber.

Legislative Services and Committees

Reporting, transcribing, revision, editing and publication of deliberations of the Senate and Senate committees in both official languages. Administration and provision of secretarial and other services to all standing and special committees of the Senate. Consideration by Committees of legislation and special studies; advice and research on procedural and legislative matters; Senate participation in the activities of Parliamentary associations and official inter-parliamentary exchange visits.

Protective Services

Provision of protection and security of Senators, personnel, visitors and physical facilities; fire safety, traffic control and parking.

Parliament
The Senate

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Political Officers of the Senate and other				
Members of the Senate	11,876	225	12,101	12,425
Officers in the Service of the Senate	1,909	.....	1,909	1,794
Administration	18,875	.....	18,875	19,371
Legislative Services and Committees	4,445	290	4,735	3,965
Protective Services	3,055	.....	3,055	3,158
	40,160	515	40,675	40,713

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Political Officers of the Senate and other Members of the Senate</i>		
(S) Pensions to retired Senators (R.S., 1985 c. M-5)	225,000	257,000
Total grants	225,000	257,000
Contributions		
<i>Administration</i>		
Contributions to Parliamentary Associations	289,600	289,574
Total contributions	289,600	289,574
Total	514,600	546,574

Parliament

House of Commons

Objective

The House administration supports the activities of the Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as legislators, as representatives of the interests of their constituents, and in a wide array of other duties.

Activity Description

Members and House Officers

This activity includes the funds required to pay the Members their annual salary and allowances and the House's contribution to their pension fund and covers their operating expenses. It comprises six sub-activities:

- Members' salaries and allowances;
- Members' office budgets;
- communicating with constituents;
- removal and resettlement;
- goods and services supplied by the House; and
- House Officers' budgets.

Procedural Services

Under the Clerk and the Clerk Assistant, this activity provides information, advice, research and support on procedural and legislative matters to the Speaker, Members of the House of Commons, Table Officers, committees and other legislatures. It prepares the official agenda and record of proceedings of the House and committees, and maintains House papers and records including the production of the *Journals* of the House of Commons. This activity provides a secretariat function to committees and organizes the participation by the Canadian Parliament in the activities of international parliamentary associations and official exchanges. In addition there are: the official reporting and indexing of the deliberations of the House of Commons and committees; the technical preparation and automated production of all parliamentary publications as well as other procedural papers, documents and publications.

Administrative Services

Under the Deputy Clerk, Administrative Services, this activity provides the following functions and services:

- financial and materiel management;
- management of human resources;
- information services
- food services;
- printing;
- legal services; and
- program evaluation and review.

Parliamentary Precinct Services

Under the Sergeant-at-Arms, this activity includes a ceremonial aspect to safeguard the Chamber and the Mace. Parliamentary Precinct Services is also responsible for the protection of life and property and maintenance of peace in the precinct of the House. The Sergeant-at-Arms ensures that functional accommodation is provided to Members, in addition to logistics support, curatorial services, telecommunication services, architectural planning and support to the Canadian Press Gallery.

Restructuring

This activity includes the funds required to pay for its early departure and retirement programs designed to reduce the total number of House employees. It covers the salaries of employees whose positions have become surplus as well as the costs of retraining these employees as they are redeployed in the reengineering process. It also includes funding for studies and minor investments in infrastructure initiatives.

Parliament
House of Commons

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Members and House Officers	123,875	.....	.....	123,875	123,892
Procedural Services	22,685	656	14	23,327	25,664
Administrative Services	34,594	.....	1,046	33,548	33,718
Parliamentary Precinct Services	29,484	.....	47	29,437	28,866
Restructuring	3,413	.....	.....	3,413	4,408
	214,051	656	1,107	213,600	216,548

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Procedural Services</i>		
Contributions to Parliamentary and Procedural Associations	656,100	656,100
Total	656,100	656,100

Parliament Library of Parliament

Objective

To provide research assistance, information, documentation and other library services to Parliamentarians, and information on the Parliament of Canada to the general public, in both official languages.

Activity Description

Information and Library Services

Provide information and reference services to Parliamentarians and their staff and other authorized users. Select, acquire, make accessible, conserve and maintain Library collections of the Main Library, branch libraries and reading rooms. Anticipate clients' needs and alert them to sources of new and newly acquired information including books, periodicals, databases, press clippings, microforms, videotapes, audiotapes, etc. Provide to the general public, information on Parliament; manage guided tours, the souvenir boutique and coordinate educational and visitors' services.

Research, Analysis and Consulting Service

Provide professional staff to assist members of both Houses of Parliament, Parliamentary Committees, Associations and Delegations; prepare research studies and provide technical briefings on request; initiate and prepare background papers and reviews of current issues. Services to Parliamentary Committees include the assignment of subject specialists, recommendations on selection of witnesses, provision of briefing material, analytical studies and oral presentations, collations and analyses of evidence, and assistance in drafting reports.

Administration

The Parliamentary Librarian, the Associate Parliamentary Librarian and administrative staff.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary	Less:		
	Operating	Revenues credited to the vote		
Information and Library Services	9,346	.....	9,346	9,330
Research, Analysis and Consulting Service	5,484	.....	5,484	5,337
Administration	2,972	203	2,769	2,287
	17,802	203	17,599	16,954

19 Privy Council

Department 19-4
Canadian Centre for Management Development 19-5
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat
19-7
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and
Safety Board 19-8
Chief Electoral Officer 19-9
Commissioner of Official Languages 19-10
National Round Table on the Environment and the
Economy 19-11
Public Service Staff Relations Board 19-12
Security Intelligence Review Committee 19-13

Privy Council

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Privy Council			
Department			
1	Program expenditures	57,909	66,216
(S)	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	72	72
(S)	President of the Privy Council – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Leader of the Government in the Senate – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Ministers without Portfolio or Ministers of State – Motor car allowance	18	18
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,910	5,200
Total Department		64,007	71,604
Canadian Centre for Management Development			
5	Program expenditures	9,082	8,418
(S)	Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	6,578	7,633
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,298	1,054
	Item not required		
–	RADIAN Revolving Fund	.....	511
Total Agency		16,958	17,616
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat			
10	Program expenditures	2,850	2,899
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	254	216
Total Agency		3,104	3,115
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board			
15	Program expenditures	19,523	20,949
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,584	2,356
Total Agency		22,107	23,305
Chief Electoral Officer			
20	Program expenditures	2,608	2,637
(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	155	155
(S)	Expenses of elections	20,650	20,650
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	441	380
Total Agency		23,854	23,822
Commissioner of Official Languages			
25	Program expenditures	8,848	9,481
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,114	1,028
Total Agency		9,962	10,509
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy			
30	Program expenditures	3,118	3,106
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	192	164
Total Agency		3,310	3,270

Privy Council

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Public Service Staff Relations Board		
35	Program expenditures	4,988	5,129
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	568	494
	Total Agency	5,556	5,623
	Security Intelligence Review Committee		
40	Program expenditures	1,285	1,301
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	121	102
	Total Agency	1,406	1,403

Privy Council Department

Objective

To provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

Activity Description

Office of the Prime Minister

The operation of the Office of the Prime Minister and his residence.

Ministers' Offices

The administration of the offices discharging duties assigned by the Prime Minister.

Privy Council Office

The preparation and distribution of documents and reports for the Cabinet and Cabinet Committees.

Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces

The provision of funds, as required, for Commissions of Inquiry, Task Forces and other persons or bodies appointed to make recommendations on specific issues.

Administration

The provision of financial, personnel and administrative support services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Office of the Prime Minister	5,527	.....	5,527	5,528
Ministers' Offices	4,330	.....	4,330	4,712
Privy Council Office	30,571	2,011	32,582	33,109
Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces	.....	.....	.....	5,740
Administration	21,568	.....	21,568	22,515
	61,996	2,011	64,007	71,604

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Privy Council Office</i>		
Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University	48,000	48,000
Total grants	48,000	48,000
Contributions		
<i>Privy Council Office</i>		
Aboriginal Self-Government Negotiations	1,963,000	2,078,000
Total contributions	1,963,000	2,078,000
Total	2,011,000	2,126,000

Privy Council Canadian Centre for Management Development

Objective

To assist managers in developing the conceptual, analytical, decision-making, problem-solving and implementation skills critical to meeting the current and future management challenges in the federal government, including responding to the changes in the social, cultural, racial and linguistic character of Canadian society; to assist managers in understanding the policies, operation, organization, dynamics and traditions of the federal government; and in managing government programs, services and personnel, efficiently and effectively, in a context of employment equity; to broaden the knowledge base related to the theory and practice of public sector management; and to further exchanges between senior private and public sector officials and academics on management issues.

Activity Description

Executive Development

Includes the provision of mandatory executive leadership courses; the educational components of the Career Assignment Program and of the Management Trainee Program; the delivery of optional executive development courses and an Advanced Management Program; a Negotiation, Consultation and Conflict Management Program; armchairs, roundtables and conferences; management issues and seminar programs; the development of a voluntary management assessment program, internal counselling and stress management services available to all senior managers; liaison and consultation with the private sector, universities and other outside organizations involved in management development activities; coordination of international activities; the operations of a Group Decision Centre; and, the operational services in support of the faculty for the design and delivery of courses.

Research

Includes the conduct and publication of the results of research programs and projects; the preparation and publication of case studies in public management; the administration of a fellowships program for senior public and private sector officials and academics; the management of contributions to a variety of management organizations and associations; the management of the Centre's information holdings and the provision of management information search services.

Program Management and Services

Comprises the overall managerial direction and strategic planning of the Canadian Centre for Management Development; the provision of marketing activities; the delivery of services in communications, human resources, finance, administration, information technology, corporate services, evaluation and audit; the provision of residential services; and the capital acquisition plan.

Distance Learning and Business Communication

In partnership with Training and Development Canada and Public Works and Government Services Canada, includes the provision of optional distance learning and business communication products and services to the public sector on a full cost-recovery basis: needs assessment; design, delivery, and evaluation of technology-enhanced distance learning and business communication products and services; project management; coordination and integration of public and private sector suppliers in distance learning and business communication projects.

Privy Council
Canadian Centre for Management Development

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Executive Development	10,991	.....	10,991	10,832
Research	1,376	175	1,551	1,637
Program Management and Services	4,416	.....	4,416	4,636
*Distance Learning and Business Communication	.....	.....	.....	511
	16,783	175	16,958	17,616

*This activity will be discontinued in 1997-98.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Research</i>		
Research	175,000	175,000
Total	175,000	175,000

Privy Council Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Objective

To provide administrative and support services for the meetings of First Ministers, as well as for federal-provincial and interprovincial meetings of ministers and deputy ministers.

Activity Description

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

The Secretariat acts as the permanent secretariat of the First Ministers' Conference and serves other meetings of First Ministers, intergovernmental meetings of ministers and those of deputy ministers. This includes the set-up of conference site facilities; secretaryship; interpretation; the translation, printing, distribution and control of documents; preparation of records of proceedings; media relations; security; and the provision of the technical equipment and secretarial assistance. In addition to the above conference services which are available anywhere in Canada, a document archives is maintained by the Secretariat for the use of governments.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	
	Operating		
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	3,104	3,104	3,115
	3,104	3,104	3,115

Privy Council
 Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Objective

To advance transportation safety.

Activity Description

Advancement of Transportation Safety

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or commodity pipeline for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Advancement of Transportation Safety	22,107	22,107	23,305
	22,107	22,107	23,305

Privy Council
Chief Electoral Officer

Objective

To enable the Canadian electorate to elect members to the House of Commons in accordance with the *Canada Elections Act*; to ensure compliance with and enforcement of all provisions of the *Canada Elections Act*; to calculate the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province pursuant to the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* and in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution Acts, for each electoral boundaries readjustment exercise; and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions (ten provincial and one territorial) in accordance with the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*.

Activity Description

Elections

- *Canada Elections Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal and territorial returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates and political parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.
- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* – Provision to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each of the provinces. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 11 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 11 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.
- *Referendum Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administration conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

Administration

Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997–98 Main Estimates		1996–97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary	Total	
	Operating		
Elections	20,650	20,650	20,650
Administration	3,204	3,204	3,172
	23,854	23,854	23,822

Privy Council Commissioner of Official Languages

Objective

To ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the *Official Languages Act*.

Activity Description

Commissioner of Official Languages

Investigates complaints received and makes recommendations to correct infractions and prevent further contraventions of the *Official Languages Act* of 1988. Presents reports to the Governor in Council or makes applications to the Federal Court concerning certain contraventions of the Act when all other recourses of the Commissioner of Official Languages have been exhausted. Undertakes audits and studies in order to evaluate the performance of federal institutions with regard to official languages matters and recommends to these institutions appropriate corrective actions. Ensures implementation of the Government's commitment to the advancement of English and French in Canadian society and to the development of the linguistic minorities. Reports to Parliament on a regular basis with regard to the current degree of implementation of the Act. Appears regularly before the Standing Committee on Official Languages and provides, upon request, commentary on official languages policies and programs and on the performance of departments, agencies and Crown corporations. Designs and implements public information programs.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Commissioner of Official Languages	9,962	9,962	10,509
	9,962	9,962	10,509

Privy Council

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

Objective

To play the role of catalyst in identifying, explaining and promoting, in all sectors of Canadian society and in all regions of Canada, the principles and practices of sustainable development.

Activity Description

Conducts studies, organizes multistakeholder dialogues on specific issues and economic sectors, carries out educational and communications activities, and provides advice to the federal government and all sectors of Canadian society on the integration of environmental and economic considerations into decision-making.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	
	Operating		
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	3,310	3,310	3,270
	3,310	3,310	3,270

Privy Council Public Service Staff Relations Board

Objective

To provide the framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised.

Activity Description

Staff Relations Administration

The Public Service Staff Relations Board is a quasi-judicial statutory tribunal responsible for the administration of the systems of collective bargaining and grievance adjudication established under the *Public Service Staff Relations Act* and the *Parliamentary Employment and Staff Relations Act*. In addition, it is responsible for the administration of certain provisions of Part II of the Canada Labour Code concerning occupational safety and health applicable to employees in the Public Service. Proceedings before the Board include applications for certification, revocation of certification, complaints of unfair labour practices, designation of employees whose duties are required to be performed in the interest of the safety or security of the public, and references of safety officers' decisions and complaints under the safety and health provisions of Part II of the Canada Labour Code. As well, the Board provides a mediation and conciliation service to assist the parties in the resolution of their differences. This service enables many matters to be settled without resort to formal proceedings before the Board.

The Board also provides physical premises and administrative support services to the National Joint Council which is a consultative body of representatives of employers and employees for the determination of terms and conditions of employment that do not lend themselves to unit by unit bargaining.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	
	Operating		
Staff Relations Administration	5,556	5,556	5,623
	5,556	5,556	5,623

Privy Council Security Intelligence Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by Ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

Activity Description

Security Intelligence Review Committee

The Security Intelligence Review Committee conducts research, institutes studies, undertakes compliance audits, and reports annually to Parliament on the activities of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service. The Committee also conducts investigations of relevant files, holds hearings, calls witnesses, and makes reports to the deputy heads and Ministers concerned, or to the Governor General in Council.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,406	1,406	1,403
	1,406	1,406	1,403

20 Public Works and Government Services

Department 20-3

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation 20-12

Canada Post Corporation 20-13

Public Works and Government Services

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Public Works and Government Services			
Department			
<i>Real Property Services Program</i>			
1	Operating expenditures	917,648	888,883
5	Capital expenditures	271,793	278,647
10	Real Property Services Revolving Fund – Activities in support of Broader Government Objectives	2,589	2,589
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,221	1,889
(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	(2,589)	(19,737)
(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	(19,599)	.....
	Item not required		
–	*Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	.....	425,557
	<i>Total Program</i>	<u>1,172,063</u>	<u>1,577,828</u>
<i>Supply and Services Program</i>			
15	Program expenditures	455,976	428,319
(S)	Minister of Public Works and Government Services – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	32,066	35,978
(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund	335	22
(S)	Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund	20,933	19
(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	(900)	(740)
(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	.....	.....
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	21,012	7,463
	<i>Total Program</i>	<u>529,471</u>	<u>471,110</u>
<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>			
20	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	3,000	3,000
25	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation	4,100	6,500
	<i>Total Program</i>	<u>7,100</u>	<u>9,500</u>
Total Department		1,708,634	2,058,438
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation			
30	Operating expenditures Non-budgetary	1,863,667	1,972,803
(S)	Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i>	(230,600)	(270,900)
Total Agency		1,633,067	1,701,903
Canada Post Corporation			
35	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	14,000	14,000
Total Agency		14,000	14,000

* Funding for payments of Grants to Municipalities and other Taxing Authorities has now been devolved to the applicable custodian department. Payments of municipal grants under this statutory authority will be recovered by Public Works and Government Services from the custodian departments and credited to the statutory payment.

Note: The Canadian Commercial Corporation now appears in the Foreign Affairs and International Trade Ministry.

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Real Property Services Program

Objective

To manage a diverse portfolio of general and common-use real property and other assets, in order to provide accommodation and related services to federal tenants, clients and other assets users and to optimize the federal investment in the assets. To provide common services in the real estate and architectural and engineering fields to clients at market-based rates.

Activity Description

Federal Accommodation

To manage a diverse portfolio of office and common-use facilities in order to provide safe and productive working environments for federal public servants and to optimize the government's investment in these assets.

Federal Holdings

To manage the government's investment in, and divestment of, a diverse portfolio of federal real property under the custody of the Minister and to manage the payment of federal grants in lieu of municipal or provincial taxes.

Services

To provide real property related services appropriate to clients' needs and at market-based rates.

Program Coordination

To provide the strategic direction and framework related to the management of the Program, and to provide policy and operational advice to the Minister and the Departmental Executive Committee.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Federal Accommodation	1,025,190	239,120	.....	239,432	1,024,878	1,043,270
Federal Holdings	114,327	32,673	421,400*	446,205*	122,195	509,187
**Services	2,187,932	.....	.....	2,207,531	(19,599)	(17,148)
Program Coordination	45,644	.....	12	1,067	44,589	42,519
	3,373,093	271,793	421,412	2,894,235	1,172,063	1,577,828

Note: The Real Property Services Program is partly financed through the use of Revolving Funds namely the Real Property Services Revolving Fund and the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund. For further details refer to the Departmental Part III of the Estimates.

* Funding for payments of Grants to Municipalities and other Taxing Authorities has now been devolved to the applicable custodian department.

Payments of municipal grants under this statutory authority will be recovered by Public Works and Government Services from the custodian departments and credited to the statutory payment.

**In 1996-97 this activity was comprised of the four activities: Architectural and Engineering, Property Management, Holdings and Divestitures as well as Support Services.

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Real Property Services Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
Contributions		
<i>Program Coordination</i>		
Canadian Standards Association	12,000	12,000
Total contributions	12,000	12,000
Items not required		
(S) Grants to municipalities and other taxing authorities	.....	425,557,000
Total items not required	.....	425,557,000
Total	12,000	425,569,000

Public Works and Government Services

Department

Supply and Services Program

Objective

To contribute to the achievement of value for money, the preservation of fairness and integrity in government administration and the support of government objectives by delivering or facilitating a wide range of valued essential services in the areas of supply, human resources, finance, translation, government telecommunications and informatics, and other central government services.

The Supply and Services Program provides ten central government and common services and corporate management services grouped into Sub-Activities which are managed and delivered throughout the Department. As well, the Program includes Sub-Activities designated as Special Operating Agencies. All services are developed in an integrated manner at Headquarters to meet a wide variety of client needs, in conformity with established client service and resourcing standards. The Program is divided into three Activities: Central Government and Common Services, Corporate Management, and Special Operating Agencies. All of these Activities have dedicated resources, and in some cases, they have an allocated portion of the resources in the regions. In the case of Receiver General Services, Public Service Compensation, Supply, Crown Assets Distribution and Government Telecommunications and Informatics Sub-Activities of the Central Government and Common Services Activity they have dedicated resources in both Headquarters and the regions.

- The Central Government and Common Services Activity has seven Sub-Activities, namely: Receiver General Services, Public Service Compensation, Supply, Public Relations and Print Contract Services, Crown Assets Distribution, Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services and Other Central Government Services.
- The Corporate Management Activity consists of the following three Sub-Activities: Executive and Corporate Services, Human Resources, and Regional Support.
- The Special Operating Agencies Activity consists of the Canada Communication Group, Consulting and Audit Canada, and the Translation Bureau.

Activity Description

Central Government and Common Services Activity

This Activity provides central government and common services to diverse clients to meet a wide range of needs. These services are delivered to over 100 departments and agencies in Canada, Europe and the United States.

This Activity consists of seven central government and common services Sub-Activities. Services are developed in an integrated manner at Headquarters to meet a wide variety of client needs, in conformity with established client service and resourcing standards. Each Sub-Activity has dedicated resources at Headquarters, as well as an allocated portion of the resources in regional directorates. The following services (Sub-Activities) are provided under this Activity:

- Receiver General Services;
- Public Service Compensation;
- Supply;
- Public Relations and Print Contract Services;
- Crown Assets Distribution;
- Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services; and
- Other Central Government Services.

Corporate Management Activity

This Activity provides a wide range of support services and management support to Public Works and Government Services Canada.

The Activity is composed of Executive and Corporate Services, Human Resources and Regional Support Sub-Activities. It includes the offices of the Minister and the Deputy Minister and the functions of finance, communications, audit and review, human resources, capital assets, materiel management, security, contract claims resolution, corporate policy and planning, public opinion research and legal services. It also includes the corporate implementation group, as well as the functions of the Corporate Secretary.

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Supply and Services Program

Special Operating Agencies Activity

This Activity provides efficient and effective services in a commercially-oriented and business-like manner in order to meet clients' requirements.

The Activity encompasses special operating agencies (SOAs) which offer optional services to departments and agencies on a fee-for-service basis, as well as some mandatory services funded by vote. Services offered include printing, publishing and a wide range of communication services; translation and other linguistic services; and consulting, auditing and related services. These SOAs include:

- Canada Communication Group;
- Consulting and Audit Canada; and
- Translation Bureau.

Revolving Funds

Optional Services Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$200,000,000 for Optional Services Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1997	155,693
Less:	
1997-98 Main Estimates – net cash required	335
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 1998	155,358

Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$100,000,000 for Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1997	101,019
Less:	
1997-98 Main Estimates – net cash required	20,933
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 1998	80,086

Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$30,000,000 for Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1997	6,746
Plus:	
1997-98 Main Estimates – surplus	900
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 1998	7,646

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Supply and Services Program

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$64,000,000 for Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1997	87,834
Less:	
1997-98 Main Estimates	.....
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 1998	87,834

Translation Bureau Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$75,000,000 for Translation Bureau Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1997	72,950
Less:	
1997-98 Main Estimates – net cash required	21,012
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 1998	51,938

Defence Production Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$100,000,000 for Defence Production Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1997	100,000
Less:	
1997-98 Main Estimates	.....
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 1998	100,000

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Supply and Services Program

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	
Central Government and Common Services	823,834	473,012	335,905
Corporate Management	183,531	93,702	85,445
Special Operating Agencies	230,093	141,273	49,760
	1,237,458	707,987	471,110

**Further details on Revolving Funds
 (Accrual accounting basis)**

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Expenditures	Revenues	Excess Expenditures (revenues)	
Optional Services/Supply Services	110,437	109,752	685	(33)
Canada Communication Group	19,932	3,480	16,452	(2,072)
Consulting and Auditing Canada	46,596	46,696	(100)	235
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services	318,396	318,396	.....	(3,595)
Translation Bureau	103,297	91,097	12,200	8,419
Defence Production Revolving Fund	.....	.....	.....	.....
Operating Loss/(Profit)	598,658	569,421	29,237	2,954
*Adjustments to arrive at net cash requirements/(surplus)	12,143	.....	12,143	3,810
Main Estimates - net cash required/(surplus)	610,801	569,421	41,380	6,764

*Because the operating profit or loss is calculated on an accrual accounting basis, it does not directly reflect the cash requirements of the Fund that are included in the Estimates. Certain items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. Some cash expenditures included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance. The two can be reconciled as follows:

**Further details on Revolving Funds
 (Accrual accounting basis)**

(thousands of dollars)	Optional Services	Government				Defence Production
		Canada Communi- cation Group	Consul- ting and Audit Canada	Telecom- munications & Informatics Services	Trans- lation Bureau	
Expected Operating Loss/(Profit)	685	16,452	(100)	.....	12,200	.....
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss/(profit)	905	15,974	1,300	(6,457)	(3,889)	.....
Sub-total	(220)	478	(1,400)	(6,457)	16,089	.....
Change in working capital	.....	20,455	100	.....	3,708	.....
New capital acquisitions	555	.....	400	6,457	1,215	.....
Total Estimates - net cash required/(surplus)	335	20,933	(900)	.....	21,012	.....

Note: For further information on Revolving Funds, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Crown Corporations Program

Objective

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

Activity Description

Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.

To develop and promote the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure, equipment and services.

Queens Quay West Land Corporation

To function as a realty management and disposal company for the Harbourfront precinct in Toronto.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	3,000	3,000	3,000
Queens Quay West Land Corporation	4,100	4,100	6,500
	7,100	7,100	9,500

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Crown Corporations Program
 Further Details – Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.

Objective

To develop and maintain the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure, equipment and services.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.

The payments issued provide funding to the Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for developing and for promoting the development of the Old Port of Montreal site. The operating budget includes salary, administration and site maintenance costs, as well as expenses generated by promotional activities and the communications program.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.		
Operating expenditures:		
Administration costs	1,675	1,675
Communication costs	1,975	1,975
Programming costs	4,925	4,925
Property maintenance costs	3,925	3,925
Sub-total	12,500	12,500
Capital expenditures:		
Overall Site	500	500
Sub-total	500	500
Total gross expenditures	13,000	13,000
Less:		
Revenues generated by the Corporation	10,000	10,000
Total Budgetary Requirements	3,000	3,000

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Crown Corporations Program
 Further Details – Queens Quay West Land Corporation

Objective

The objective of the Corporation is to function as a realty management and disposal company for the Harbourfront precinct in Toronto.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Queens Quay West Land Corporation

The payments made to the Corporation provide funding to honour commitments made in transfer agreements with the City of Toronto, certain developers and other interested parties to move development away from the waterfront and to provide an operating subsidy to Harbourfront Centre. The operating budget includes administration and site maintenance costs, as well as expenses related to the divestiture of properties.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98	1996-97
	Main	Main
	Estimates	Estimates
Queens Quay West Land Corporation		
Operating expenditures:		
Payment to Harbourfront Centre	4,100	6,500
Total Budgetary Requirements	4,100	6,500

Public Works and Government Services Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Objective

To promote the construction of new houses, the repair and modernization of existing houses, and the improvement of housing and living conditions.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Market Housing

To assist in developing a climate of stability for the private market so that it can function effectively, and to promote security of tenure through home ownership and cooperative housing.

Social Housing

To assist households in need who cannot obtain affordable, suitable and adequate shelter in the private market.

Housing Support

To undertake and support research, the transfer of information, and the development of policies and programs aimed at improving the quality and affordability of housing, the performance of housing markets, and the development of sustainable communities; and to provide other ancillary services to support the Corporation's mandate.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Budgetary Expenditures:		
Market Housing	61,531	64,708
Social Housing	1,768,573	1,874,134
Housing Support	33,563	33,961
Sub-total	1,863,667	1,972,803
Total Non-Budgetary Expenditures (Net):	(230,600)	(270,900)
Total Requirements	1,633,067	1,701,903

Public Works and Government Services Canada Post Corporation

Objective

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Payments Related to Public Policy Programs

These payments are associated with services provided at rates free of postage by the Corporation in support of government public policy programs (Parliamentary Free Mail and Literature for the Blind).

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Payments Related to Public Policy Programs	14,000	14,000
Total Budgetary Requirements	14,000	14,000

21 Solicitor General

Department	21-3
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	21-4
Correctional Service	21-5
National Parole Board	21-7
Office of the Correctional Investigator	21-8
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	21-9
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	21-11
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	21-12

Solicitor General

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Solicitor General Department			
1	Operating expenditures	18,088	19,617
5	Grants and contributions	52,371	52,247
(S)	Solicitor General – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,026	1,829
Total Department		72,534	73,742
Canadian Security Intelligence Service			
10	Program expenditures	161,380	165,554
Total Agency		161,380	165,554
Correctional Service			
15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Operating expenditures	876,791	843,646
20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Capital expenditures	185,422	170,447
(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits	201	201
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	90,217	75,157
(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund	387	2,827
Total Agency		1,153,018	1,092,278
National Parole Board			
25	Program expenditures	20,677	21,295
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,979	2,560
Total Agency		23,656	23,855
Office of the Correctional Investigator			
30	Program expenditures	1,122	1,132
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	162	138
Total Agency		1,284	1,270
Royal Canadian Mounted Police			
35	Operating expenditures	771,277	839,295
40	Capital expenditures	120,931	129,035
(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits – Members of the Force	208,928	217,490
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	17,275	15,220
Total Agency		1,118,411	1,201,040
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee			
45	Program expenditures	738	745
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50	43
Total Agency		788	788
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission			
50	Program expenditures	3,245	3,275
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	300	256
Total Agency		3,545	3,531

Solicitor General Department

Objective

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Ministry, and to perform review functions related to Ministry Agencies.

Activity Description

Department of the Solicitor General

The Department provides strategic and corporate advice for the Solicitor General, and the Deputy Solicitor General; develops police and security policy and advice; develops counter-terrorism policy including development, coordination, and implementation of the National Counter-Terrorism Plan, develops corrections policy and advice; provides executive, communications, legal, planning and resource management, financial and administrative services.

Office of the Inspector General of CSIS

The Office of the Inspector General of CSIS monitors the compliance by the Service with its operational policies; reviews operational activities of the Service; submits an annual certificate on the Service's operations to the Solicitor General and conducts such reviews of specific activities of the Service as may be directed.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Department of the Solicitor General	19,188	52,371	71,559	72,749
Office of the Inspector General of CSIS	975	.....	975	993
	20,163	52,371	72,534	73,742

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Department of the Solicitor General</i>		
John Howard Society	509,795	509,795
Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies	451,807	451,807
Other National Voluntary Organizations active in the criminal justice sector	834,542	834,542
Total grants	1,796,144	1,796,144
Contributions		
<i>Department of the Solicitor General</i>		
Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on-reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations Policing Program	49,540,000	49,540,000
Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General	1,035,056	911,056
Total contributions	50,575,056	50,451,056
Total	52,371,200	52,247,200

Solicitor General Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Objective

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

Activity Description

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	Total	
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	161,380	161,380	165,554
	161,380	161,380	165,554

Solicitor General Correctional Service

Objective

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

Activity Description

Correctional Operations

Provision of essential services that relate to each stage in the offender's sentence, including any period of conditional release. These services include: the provision of physical health care to inmates as well as mental health care to both inmates and conditionally released offenders; supervision and control of inmates in concert with physical and perimeter security; case management operations; and community supervision and aftercare services.

Correctional Programs

Provision of a range of programs designed to promote the rehabilitation of offenders including: academic and vocational training, employment and occupational development; chaplaincy programs and services; and other programs designed to address specific cultural, social, spiritual and personal development needs.

Technical and Inmate Services

Provision of functions directly related to food, clothing and housing services to inmates, and to the construction, maintenance and operation of correctional institutions. These include: goods and services in support of institutional activities; engineering and maintenance in support of physical plant, program facilities and transportation; and capital program management services. This activity also encompasses the management services of Systems.

Management and Administration

Provision of corporate services such as strategic planning, corporate policy, research, communications, program evaluation, audit, legal services and executive services. In addition, this activity encompasses those management services of Personnel, Finance, Administration, and the coordination of operational and resource planning.

CORCAN

Provision of work-related training, work experience and employment related services in accordance with offenders' needs, to facilitate offenders' re-entry into the labour market and re-integration into society.

Parliament has authorized a total drawdown of \$45,000,000 for the CORCAN Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1997	13,980
Less:	
1997-98 Main Estimates – net cash required	387
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1998	13,593

Solicitor General
Correctional Service

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Correctional Operations	534,872	.....	477	.....	535,349	536,559
Correctional Programs	118,583	.....	296	.....	118,879	105,904
Technical and Inmate Services	201,174	185,422	.....	.....	386,596	313,733
Management and Administration	111,506	.....	301	.....	111,807	133,255
*CORCAN	59,855	1,240	.....	60,708	387	2,827
	1,025,990	186,662	1,074	60,708	1,153,018	1,092,278

*This activity is funded through the use of a Revolving Fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the Fund over the fiscal year. These do not directly reflect the operating profit or loss that the fund will realize since the latter is calculated on an accrual accounting basis. Therefore, some cash amounts included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance and certain other items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. The two can be reconciled as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating loss	82
Plus:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss	2,935
Change in working capital	.....
Less:	
Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating loss:	
Change in working capital	2,000
New capital acquisitions	1,240
Total Estimates - net cash required	387

NOTE: For further information on the CORCAN Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Part III of the Estimates.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Correctional Operations</i>		
Grant to the University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat	57,000	54,000
<i>Management and Administration</i>		
Penitentiary inmates accident compensation	100,000	100,000
(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	201,000	201,000
Total grants	358,000	355,000
Contributions		
<i>Correctional Operations/Correctional Programs</i>		
Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	716,000	716,000
Total contributions	716,000	716,000
Total	1,074,000	1,071,000

Solicitor General
National Parole Board

Objective

To exercise statutory and regulatory powers to grant and to control the conditional release of persons undergoing sentences of imprisonment and to make recommendations for pardons and the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy.

Activity Description

Parole Board Operations

In accordance with the provisions of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*, and other relevant statutes, the National Parole Board is an independent administrative body which grants, denies and controls the conditional release of inmates of federal penitentiaries, and recommends the exercise of the Royal Prerogative of Mercy and the granting of pardons. In addition, the National Parole Board exercises the same powers and responsibilities, with the exception of the granting of temporary absences, for provincial inmates in provinces without provincial parole boards.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	Total	
Parole Board Operations	23,656	23,656	23,855
	23,656	23,656	23,855

Solicitor General Office of the Correctional Investigator

Objective

To act as an ombudsman for federal corrections, ensuring an independent review and investigation of problems of federal offenders related to the decisions, recommendations, acts or omissions of the Commissioner of Corrections, his servants or agents in relation to the administration of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act* and thereby contributing to the effective, fair and humane management of the sentences of those offenders for whom the Solicitor General is responsible.

Activity Description

The Office maintains an investigative process that is independent, objective, thorough and timely so as to respond to the problems of federal offenders and correctional staff so as to facilitate the resolution of individual and collective offender concerns; provides recommendations to the Commissioner of Corrections and the Solicitor General on the findings of investigations, inclusive of corrective actions; reports annually through the Solicitor General, to both Houses of Parliament and appears, as required, before the Senate and House Standing Committees on Justice and the Solicitor General.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	
	Operating		
Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,284	1,284	1,270
	1,284	1,284	1,270

Solicitor General Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Objective

To enforce laws, prevent crime, maintain peace, order and security.

Activity Description

Operations

Includes a wide variety of law enforcement programs in support of federal, provincial and municipal governments. Assistance and cooperation with accredited police agencies and services to the general public are provided.

Protective

Provides security and protection for Canadian and foreign dignitaries, federal government facilities/assets, major events as well as designated airports, and encompasses the research, development and evaluation of security equipment, materials and concepts.

Law Enforcement Services

Assists all Canadian law enforcement agencies by providing specialized police training, forensic laboratory, identification and information services.

Corporate Management

Includes the management of strategic and corporate planning, policy design, financial planning and program evaluation. Responsiveness and accountability is ensured by the coordination of communications, public affairs, information access, ministerial liaison and external review and appeals.

Administration

Encompasses the organization and management of the department's human resources, its training programs, staffing, health and language services, and the administration of materiel management, the real property program and services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Operations	1,080,245	54,833	.....	715,278	419,800	475,054
Protective	132,002	2,445	.....	.....	134,447	139,510
Law Enforcement Services	247,345	37,202	386	3,461	281,472	281,667
Corporate Management	38,982	748	.....	.....	39,730	40,380
Administration	177,155	25,703	40,104	.....	242,962	264,429
	1,675,729	120,931	40,490	718,739	1,118,411	1,201,040

Solicitor General
Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Administration</i>		
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association	1,900	1,900
International Association of Chiefs of Police	1,900	1,900
Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty	1,000,000	1,000,000
(S) Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. R-10)	30,000,000	31,000,000
(S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty (R.S., 1985, c. R-10)	9,000,000	8,000,000
(S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty (R.S., 1985, c. R-10)	100,000	100,000
Total grants	40,103,800	40,103,800
Contributions		
<i>Law Enforcement Services</i>		
Contributions to non-RCMP candidates attending Canadian Police College courses	386,080	386,080
Total contributions	386,080	386,080
Total	40,489,880	40,489,880

Solicitor General

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of certain types of grievances, formal disciplinary and discharge and demotion appeals referred to it from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Activity Description

Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee which reports annually to Parliament is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of the Chairman, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the Commissioner of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary Operating	Total	
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	788	788	788
	788	788	788

Solicitor General Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

Objective

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the complaints examined by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

Activity Description

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent body that receives and reviews complaints brought before it. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit, and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chairman submits an Annual Report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of activities and a list of recommendations made during the year, for tabling before each House of Parliament.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary	Total	
	Operating		
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	3,545	3,545	3,531
	3,545	3,545	3,531

22 Transport

Department 22-3

Canadian Transportation Agency 22-12

Civil Aviation Tribunal 22-14

Transport

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Transport Department			
1	Operating expenditures	111,342	410,722
5	Capital expenditures	106,193	449,282
10	Grants and contributions	410,047	406,519
15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	29,887	31,918
20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.	91,290	87,200
25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.	216,204	248,504
30	Payments to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority for the Valleyfield Bridge	2,000	2,000
(S)	Minister of Transport – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Termination of tolls – Victoria Bridge	6,664	6,664
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	41,407	96,598
(S)	Transition period payments to NAV CANADA	716,000	.....
	Appropriation not required		
–	Payments to Canada Ports Corporation	.....	1,500
Total Department		1,731,083	1,740,956
*Canadian Transportation Agency			
35	Program expenditures	19,379	22,150
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,365	2,548
	Item not required		
–	Payments to railway and transportation companies under the <i>Railway Act</i>	.....	7,309
Total Agency		21,744	32,007
Civil Aviation Tribunal			
40	Program expenditures	819	832
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	82	70
Total Agency		901	902

*Appeared as the National Transportation Agency in the 1996-97 Main Estimates.

Transport Department

Objective

To develop and administer policies, regulations and services for the best possible transportation system.

Activity Description

Policy

The Policy activity encompasses the development of transportation policies and legislative changes which contribute to an efficient and effective Canadian Transportation System. Also included is the monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting (*Canada Transportation Act*), economic studies, and program evaluations. Crown Corporations funding and analysis is also provided.

Safety and Security

The Safety and Security activity develops national legislation, standards and regulations and implements monitoring, testing, inspection, education, research and development and subsidy programs to promote safety and security in the aviation, marine, rail and road modes and delivers aircraft services to government and other transportation bodies.

Programs and Divestiture

The Programs and Divestiture activity negotiates for the divestiture of harbours, ports and airports to local interests; operates airports, harbours and ports until their transfer; operates federally-owned remote airports and remote harbours and ports; administers airport, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs; performs landlord and monitoring functions for the Department including for harbours, ports and airports and air navigation system sites; and administers an environmental stewardship program for federal transportation assets.

Departmental Administration

The Departmental Administration activity provides financial, administration, informatics, human resource, internal and external communication, legal and executive services to the Department.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates				Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Policy	362,498	2,626	59,898	.....	425,022	.....
Safety and Security	251,842	16,094	12,059	58,701	221,294	.....
Programs and Divestiture	180,748	80,859	1,058,254	299,785	1,020,076	.....
Departmental Administration	64,887	6,614	2,500	9,310	64,691	82,650
Policy and Coordination	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	766,229
Marine	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	60,019
Aviation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	125,180
Airports	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	79,506
Surface	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	45,324
Air Navigation System	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	582,048
	859,975	106,193	1,132,711	367,796	1,731,083	1,740,956

Notes:

The Policy activity includes payments to the following Crown corporations: The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. (\$29,887,000 Vote 15); Marine Atlantic Inc. (\$91,290,000 Vote 20); VIA Rail Canada Inc. (\$216,204,000 Vote 25); St. Lawrence Seaway Authority (\$2,000,000 Vote 30). Further details concerning the operation of these Corporations are displayed on the pages following the Transfer Payments table.

Transport Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Policy</i>		
Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	22,620,700	22,004,700
Total grants	22,620,700	22,004,700
Contributions		
<i>Policy</i>		
Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:		
Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway	2,250,000	.....
Algoma Central Railway Inc.	1,789,000	.....
Ontario Northland Transportation Commission	2,550,000	.....
Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services	10,000,700	10,885,000
Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada	19,000,200	19,000,200
Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, Steamships and Telecommunications Services transferred to Canadian National Railways	1,500,200	1,500,200
Transportation Association of Canada	188,000	.....
<i>Safety and Security</i>		
National Safety Code:		
Newfoundland	172,000	.....
Prince Edward Island	147,000	.....
Nova Scotia	284,000	.....
New Brunswick	207,000	.....
Quebec	625,000	.....
Ontario	968,000	.....
Manitoba	254,000	.....
Saskatchewan	265,000	.....
Alberta	452,000	.....
British Columbia	347,000	.....
Northwest Territories	129,000	.....
Yukon Territory	129,000	.....
Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the <i>Railway Safety Act</i>	7,495,000	7,545,000
Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver	200,000	150,000
Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	384,700	384,700

Transport Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
<i>Programs and Divestiture</i>		
Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:		
Original Program	3,588,100	8,225,100
Non National Airport System airports under the National Airports Policy	11,286,000	4,036,000
Airports Capital Assistance Program	35,000,000	25,000,000
Contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvement to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities – Major Contributions –		
Newfoundland – Construct Runways and Related Facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary's Harbour, Nain, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville, Hopedale and Williams Harbour)	713,700	404,700
Contribution to the City of Montreal with respect to construction on Henri-Bourassa Boulevard	9,300,000	19,735,500
Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:		
New Brunswick	9,600,000	17,000,000
Outaouais Road Development Agreement	2,000,000	.....
Newfoundland Regional Trunk Roads	20,000,000	21,000,000
TransCanada Highway Agreement – Newfoundland	34,000,000	35,000,000
(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i>)	6,664,000	6,664,000
Transition Assistance Program re: Elimination of the Atlantic Region Freight Subsidies:		
Newfoundland	7,000,000	4,000,000
Nova Scotia	17,000,000	17,000,000
New Brunswick	37,750,000	40,000,000
Prince Edward Island	5,960,000	5,000,000
Quebec	16,000,000	12,000,000
Strategic Capital Investment Initiative – Highways	84,869,600	100,403,000
Strategic Capital Investment Initiative – Harbours and wharves	878,000	1,807,000
Fixed Link Highway Improvement Agreement		
New Brunswick	9,600,000	10,000,000
Prince Edward Island	2,433,000	7,545,000
Contribution to the District of Campbell River towards the costs associated with Airside Improvements at Campbell River Airports	2,263,000	.....
Other contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvements to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities	62,000	222,000
Port Divestiture Fund	26,000,000	.....
Strategic Capital Investment Initiative – Airports	286,000	2,765,000
(S) Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the <i>Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act</i> (S.C., 1996, c. 20)	716,000,000	.....
<i>Departmental Administration</i>		
Contributions under the System Improvement Reserve Fund	2,500,000	3,068,000
Total contributions	1,110,090,200	380,340,400

Transport
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Items not required		
Federal grant to the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador for the operation of the South Coast of Newfoundland and the Great Northern Peninsula Ferry Services	5,000,000
Contribution to the Canadian Council of Motor Transport Administrators to maintain, upgrade and enhance the Interprovincial Record Exchange System National Safety Code	17,800
Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism: Nova Scotia	4,077,000
	1,743,000
Total items not required	10,837,800
Total	1,132,710,900	413,182,900

Transport
Department

Further Details – The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.

Objective

To provide the public with a safe and efficient transit over the Jacques Cartier Bridge, the Champlain Bridge and a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute in Montreal, Quebec.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.

The Corporation manages, controls, operates and maintains the Jacques Cartier Bridge and the Champlain Bridge, the latter including a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute in Montreal, Quebec. The Jacques Cartier Bridge has been toll-free since 1962 and the Champlain Bridge as of May 1990.

Budgetary payments are required to cover the excess of cash expenditures over revenues in the operation of the bridges, roadways and autoroute under the jurisdiction of the Corporation.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	29,887	31,918
Total Budgetary Requirements	29,887	31,918

Transport
 Department
Further Details – Canada Ports Corporation

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Canada Ports Corporation		
Capital expenditures:		
Wharf expansion – Port of Belledune	1,500
Total Requirements	1,500

Transport
Department
Further Details – Marine Atlantic Inc.

Objective

To operate safe, reliable and efficient marine transportation and related services in Atlantic Canada that contribute to the achievement of government objectives.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Marine Atlantic Inc.

Financial assistance is provided to Marine Atlantic Inc. on the basis of budgeted costs less user revenues for certain coastal and ferry services for which Canada has accepted responsibility, particularly those under the Terms of Union and Confederation. The Crown corporation provides the following services:

- (a) to meet constitutional obligations (North Sydney – Port aux Basques services and Borden – Cape Tormentine services) and Newfoundland (Labrador) coastal services; and
- (b) to provide an alternative to the constitutional services (North Sydney – Argentia).

In addition, the Corporation carries out other related transportation activities.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Marine Atlantic Inc.	91,290	87,200
Total Budgetary Requirements	91,290	87,200

Transport
Department
Further Details – VIA Rail Canada Inc.

Objective

To manage rail passenger services in such a manner as to improve their efficiency, effectiveness and economy.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

VIA Rail Canada Inc.

VIA Rail is responsible under the Railway Passenger Services Contract with the Minister of Transport for managing most of the rail passenger services in Canada. VIA Rail must provide the services identified by the Minister in agreements on the basis of budgeted costs less revenues. VIA Rail, in turn, manages and markets services, maintains equipment and contracts with CN and CP Rail for running rights, operation of passenger trains on their rail systems, and other support services.

Funds are also provided to VIA Rail for the acquisition and renovation of plant and equipment and other capital investments.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main	Main
	Estimates	Estimates
VIA Rail Canada Inc.	216,204	248,504
Total Budgetary Requirements	216,204	248,504

Transport
Department
Further Details – St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

Objective

To construct and operate a deep waterway between the Port of Montreal and Lake Erie together with such works and property, including bridges, incidental to the deep waterway.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

St. Lawrence Seaway Authority

Payments to the St. Lawrence Seaway Authority in respect of the Valleyfield Bridge rehabilitation project including necessary capital expenditures in accordance with annual capital budgets approved by the Treasury Board.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority Rehabilitation of the Valleyfield Bridge	2,000	2,000
Total Budgetary Requirements	2,000	2,000

Transport Canadian Transportation Agency

Objective

To contribute to the attainment of an efficient and effective national transportation system that serves the needs of shippers, carriers and travellers, through the economic regulation of carriers and modes of transportation that come under federal jurisdiction.

Activity Description

Canadian Transportation Agency

The Canadian Transportation Agency activity is better explained by examining its sub-activities.

- **Members and Regulatory Support:** It comprises the Chairperson's office, legal and regulatory support services. Its objective is to ensure due process through sound, timely and effective quasi-judicial adjudication and regulation in accordance with the legislation and Government policies and priorities.
- **Rail and Marine Transportation:** This sub-activity comprises all the rail and marine regulatory functions encompassed in the mandate of the Agency as defined in the *Canada Transportation Act* and related legislation. Its main objectives consist of: contributing to the adequacy and viability of rail and marine transportation services which meet the requirements of Canadian business through economic regulation; the effective management of the rail infrastructure program; encouraging and maintaining fair competition while protecting the interests of transportation users; upon complaint, ensuring that rates or conditions do not unfairly or unreasonably impede freight shipment, industrial development and trade by resolving disputes between shippers, rail and marine carriers and other interested parties; and, in order to support the formation of federal railway policy, ensuring that the costing methodologies of railway operations are based on sound and accurate data.
- **Air and Accessible Transportation:** This sub-activity comprises all the air regulatory functions as encompassed in the mandate of the Agency as defined in the *Canada Transportation Act* and related legislation. Its main objectives consist of contributing to the adequacy and viability of air transportation services within, to and from Canada, through the administration of an air carrier licensing system, the administration of international air agreements, the monitoring of international air tariffs and improving accessibility to Canada's transportation system of persons with disabilities in a reasonable and equitable manner. The Agency's appeal function as it relates to the charges of the new commercialized Air Navigation system will come under this sub-activity two years after the pertinent legislation is in place.
- **Corporate Management:** It provides a complete range of management process and administrative services in support of the Agency's program. Its main objective consists of supporting all activities of the Agency.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Canadian Transportation Agency	21,740	4	21,744	.....
Rail Transportation	.....	.....	.....	13,886
Air and Accessible Transportation	.....	.....	.....	6,238
Marine and Trucking Transportation	.....	.....	.....	1,037
Members and Regulatory Support Administration	.....	.....	.....	5,642 5,204
	21,740	4	21,744	32,007

Transport
Canadian Transportation Agency

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Canadian Transportation Agency</i>		
Payments to the Canadian Transportation Research Forum	4,000	4,000
Total contributions	4,000	4,000
Items not required		
(S) Payments to railway and transportation companies of amounts determined pursuant to Section 270 of the <i>Railway Act</i>	.....	7,309,000
Total items not required	.....	7,309,000
Total	4,000	7,313,000

Transport Civil Aviation Tribunal

Objective

To provide the aviation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

Activity Description

Review and appeal hearings

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Review and appeal hearings	901	901	902
	901	901	902

23 Treasury Board

Secretariat 23-2

Treasury Board

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Treasury Board Secretariat			
<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>			
1	Program expenditures	70,679	69,989
(S)	President of the Treasury Board – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,874	6,967
	<i>Total Program</i>	78,602	77,005
<i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>			
5	Government Contingencies	450,000	450,000
10	Reprography	1,869	1,369
15	Training Assistance	10,000	10,000
	<i>Total Program</i>	461,869	461,369
<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>			
20	Public Service Insurance	740,734	693,872
(S)	<i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	90	100
(S)	<i>Special Retirement Arrangements Act</i>	200,000	200,000
	<i>Total Program</i>	940,824	893,972
	Total Secretariat	1,481,295	1,432,346

Treasury Board
 Secretariat
Central Administration of the Public Service Program

Objective

To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for managing the government's financial, human and materiel resources.

Activity Description

Expenditure Management

Provides leadership, direction, and advice to departments and agencies on expenditure management, regulatory affairs, and property and material management through the development of appropriate policies and procedures to support efficient and effective program delivery. Expenditure management also reviews departmental plans and programs, and provides advice and recommendations to the government on specific proposals that:

- reflect the priorities that the government assigns to the objectives;
- increase the effectiveness of existing and proposed programs;
- increase the efficiency with which the financial resources, facilities, equipment, materials and supplies are used in operating programs; and
- develop the Estimates for the approval of Parliament.

Personnel Management

Develops, communicates, and evaluates the human resources, official languages and employment equity policies and instruments that help departments manage human resources and that promote effective employer-employee relations in the Public Service.

Financial and Information Management

Provides leadership to departments – through policies, standards, frameworks of accountability, and the promotion of best management practices – in the use of technology and information management, business process renewal, effective review, and sound financial and contracting management so that departments may provide innovative and affordable services to their clients.

Administration

Including executive direction for the Secretariat; and information, financial, personnel and administrative services.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997–98 Main Estimates			Total	1996–97 Main Estimates
	Operating	Budgetary Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Expenditure Management	16,852	.....	100	16,752	17,907
Personnel Management	25,455	.....	100	25,355	21,199
Financial and Information Management	35,959	6	19,535	16,430	17,905
Administration	20,313	102	350	20,065	19,994
	98,579	108	20,085	78,602	77,005

Treasury Board
 Secretariat
Central Administration of the Public Service Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Administration</i>		
Conference Board of Canada	102,000	108,000
Total grants	102,000	108,000
Contributions		
<i>Financial and Information Management</i>		
Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association	6,000	6,000
Total contributions	6,000	6,000
Total	108,000	114,000

Treasury Board
 Secretariat
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs

Objective

To provide funds for unforeseen expenditures which arise after the Main Estimates have been tabled and for centrally managed programs.

Activity Description

Government Contingencies

Provides funding for increased personnel costs arising out of negotiated and non-negotiated agreements and other payroll requirements not included in departmental Estimates and for expenditures of a miscellaneous character which cannot be foreseen when the Estimates are drawn up.

Reprography

Provides funding for costs arising out of the negotiated licencing agreement which authorizes the copying of published works, subject to copyright, on a government-wide basis.

Training Assistance

Provides funding to assist in retraining certain public servants who are, or will be, declared surplus employees pursuant to the Public Service Employment Regulations.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Government Contingencies	450,000	450,000	450,000
Reprography	1,869	1,869	1,369
Training Assistance	10,000	10,000	10,000
	461,869	461,869	461,369

Treasury Board
 Secretariat
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program

Objective

To provide for contributions by the government as employer in respect of employee insurance and benefit plans and programs and for payments made under certain residual pension plans.

Activity Description

Public Service Insurance

Provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums, for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans, provincial payroll taxes and the employee's share of the unemployment insurance premium reduction.

Public Service Pensions

Provides for payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act of 1959* and the *Special Retirement Arrangements Act* and for employer costs of pension, benefit and social security plans to which employees engaged locally outside of Canada are subject.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates			Total	1996-97 Main Estimates
	Operating	Budgetary Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Public Service Insurance	779,905	232	68,987	711,150	665,488
Public Service Pensions	229,584	90	. . . . .	229,674	228,484
	1,009,489	322	68,987	940,824	893,972

Transfer Payments

(dollars)

	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Public Service Insurance</i>		
Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for Survivors of Employees Slain on Duty	230,000	224,000
Special Indemnity Plan for Spouses of Canadian Forces Attachés	2,000	2,000
<i>Public Service Pensions</i>		
(S) <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	90,000	100,000
Total	322,000	326,000

24 Veterans Affairs

Department 24-2

Veterans Affairs

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates	1996-97 Main Estimates
Veterans Affairs			
<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>			
1	Operating expenditures	513,202	492,264
5	Grants and contributions	1,377,386	1,418,796
(S)	Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8, and Repayments under Section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	12	12
(S)	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	10	10
(S)	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	175	539
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	23,097	19,779
	<i>Total Program</i>	1,913,882	<i>1,931,400</i>
 <i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</i>			
10	Program expenditures	6,689	6,791
(S)	Contributions to employee benefits plans	1,016	868
	<i>Total Program</i>	7,705	<i>7,659</i>
	Total Department	1,921,587	1,939,059

Veterans Affairs

Veterans Affairs Program

Objective

To provide support for the economic, social, mental and physical well-being of veterans, their dependants and other eligible persons.

Activity Description

Health Care

The provision to qualified veterans of hospital, medical and domiciliary care, out-patient medical and dental treatment, health care assessments and social welfare counselling as well as related training, allowances and ancillary benefits.

Pensions

Administration and payment of pensions and benefits for disability and death, and provision of legal aid to persons seeking to establish claims, in accordance with the *Pension Act*, the *Veterans Benefit Act*, the *Merchant Navy Veteran and Civilian War-related Benefits Act*, Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations, and related Acts and Orders.

Economic Support

Administration of matters relating to the financial support and other special programs for veterans, their dependants and certain other specified persons. These benefits include: payments under the *War Veterans Allowance Act* and in accordance with Part IX of the *Merchant Navy Veteran and Civilian War-related Benefits Act* and supplementary financial assistance on the basis of need; educational assistance for veterans and the pensioned children of deceased veterans; specialized welfare services for blind, deaf and paraplegic veterans; special housing assistance for veterans.

Departmental Administration

Operation of the offices of the Secretary of State (Veterans), Deputy Minister, two Assistant Deputy Ministers and the managerial support functions of finance, human resources, management services, corporate services, communications, audit, security services, along with the coordination of access to information and privacy and carrying out the property management functions.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates			1996-97 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Health Care	454,580	165,592	620,172	600,683
Pensions	25,920	1,140,811	1,166,731	1,185,564
Economic Support	24,888	71,168	96,056	116,158
Departmental Administration	30,911	12	30,923	28,995
	536,299	1,377,583	1,913,882	1,931,400

Veterans Affairs
Veterans Affairs Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1997-98	1996-97
	Main Estimates	Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Health Care</i>		
Treatment and Related Allowances	1,500,000	1,500,000
<i>Pensions</i>		
Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, P.C. 45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the <i>Pension Act</i> ; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the <i>Pension Act</i> , and Newfoundland special awards	1,139,990,000	1,158,990,000
Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations	750,000	750,000
Payments of Gallantry Awards	71,000	71,000
<i>Economic Support</i>		
War Veterans Allowances and Civilian War Allowances	45,000,000	62,679,000
Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations	2,000,000	2,000,000
Army Benevolent Fund	18,000	18,000
Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom	1,000	1,000
<i>Other Benefits:</i>		
Children of Deceased Veterans Education Assistance	281,000	354,000
University and Vocational Training	264,000	484,000
Assistance to Canadian Veterans – Overseas District	390,000	390,000
Repayment under Subsection (3) of Section 10 of the <i>Veterans Rehabilitation Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-5)	2,000	2,000
Last Post Fund	16,319,000	16,226,000
Commonwealth War Graves Commission	6,648,000	6,648,000
United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea	60,000	60,000
(S) Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	10,000	10,000
(S) Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	175,000	539,000
<i>Departmental Administration</i>		
Payments under the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. W-4):		
(S) Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8	2,000	2,000
(S) Repayments under Section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	10,000	10,000
Total grants	1,213,491,000	1,250,734,000
Contributions		
<i>Health Care</i>		
Contributions to veterans, under the Veterans Independence Program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	157,963,000	161,466,000
Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals	6,129,000	6,957,000
Total contributions	164,092,000	168,423,000
Items not required		
Grants to various provinces concerning the provision of prosthetic services to veterans	.....	200,000
Total items not required	.....	200,000
Total	1,377,583,000	1,419,357,000

Veterans Affairs

Veterans Review and Appeal Board

Objective

To provide a review and appeal system to veterans, certain civilians and/or their respective dependants in order to ensure they receive the full benefits to which they are entitled under the *Pension Act*, the *War Veterans Allowance Act*, the *Merchant Navy Veteran and Civilian War-related Benefits Act* and related statutes.

Activity Description

Pensions

Hears all applications for review from Veterans and others who are dissatisfied with the decisions rendered by the Department of Veterans Affairs respecting disability pensions, hears appeals from persons who are dissatisfied with the Board's review panel decisions, and hears final appeals respecting war veterans allowance from persons who are dissatisfied with decisions rendered by the Department. The Board also interprets the *Pension Act*, the *Merchant Navy Veterans and Civilian War-related Benefits Act* and the *War Veterans Allowance Act* as well as other related statutes.

Program by Activities

(thousands of dollars)	1997-98 Main Estimates		1996-97 Main Estimates
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	Total	
Pensions	7,705	7,705	7,659
	7,705	7,705	7,659

25 Index

Index

A

Aboriginal Business Canada Program, 13–6
Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund, 14–4
Aboriginal People Program, Legal studies, 14–4
Aboriginal Self-Government Negotiations, 19–4
Academic Relations, Grants in Aid of, 8–6
Adjustment Assistance, Citizenship and Immigration, 4–4
Administration Program, 1–32, 1–39, 1–44, 1–54, 12–2 to 12–3
Advance Payments for Crops Act, 1–41, 1–50, 2–2, 2–6
Advanced Research in Telecommunications Systems Program, 13–12
Advanced Systems and Technology Program, 13–13
Aeronautics Act, 1–39, 1–47
Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries, 8–7
Agreement on Government Procurement, 6–11
Agreement on Internal Trade, 6–11
Agri-Food Innovation Program, 1–41, 1–50, 2–2, 2–7
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 1–26, 1–30, 1–41, 1–50, 2–1 to 2–7
Air Cadet League of Canada, 15–5
Airports Capital Assistance Program, 22–5
Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline, 8–21
Alcohol and Drug Treatment and Rehabilitation, 11–7
Animal Feed Assistance Program, 2–8
Arctic Environmental Strategy, 12–9
Army Benevolent Fund, 24–4
Army Cadet League of Canada, 15–5
Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies, 12–9
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 1–34, 1–40, 1–45, 1–55, 13–2, 13–8 to 13–9
Atlantic Enterprise Program, 13–6
Atomic Energy Control Board, 1–36, 1–43, 1–46, 1–56, 17–2, 17–8 to 17–9
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 1–36, 1–43, 17–2, 17–10
Auditor General, 1–29, 1–34, 1–42, 1–52, 6–3, 6–10

B

Biotechnology Research Program, 13–20
Bombardier/de Havilland, 13–6
Book Publishing Industry Development Program, 3–8
Breast Cancer Research Challenge, 10–5
Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, 6–2, 6–5
British Columbia Treaty Commission, 12–6
British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 15–5
British Institute of International and Comparative Law, 14–4
Business Development Bank of Canada, 13–2, 13–10
Business Planning for Agri-Ventures Program, 2–6

C

Canada Communication Group Revolving Fund, 1–47, 1–58, 20–2, 20–6, 20–8
Canada Council, 1–26, 1–31, 3–2, 3–12
Canada Council Act, 1–26, 1–31
Canada Day Celebrations, 3–7, 3–9
Canada Information Office, 1–27, 1–31, 1–41, 1–50, 3–2
Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements, 13–6, 13–9, 13–18, 13–26
Canada Labour Code, 19–12
Canada Labour Relations Board, 1–32, 1–38, 1–44, 1–54, 11–3, 11–12
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1–38, 1–46 to 1–47, 1–58, 20–2, 20–12

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, 1–38, 1–46
Canada Pension Plan, recoverable expenditures on behalf of, 1–32, 1–35, 1–37, 1–38, 1–43, 1–45
Canada Ports Corporation, 22–2, 22–8
Canada Post Corporation, 1–26, 1–30, 1–33, 1–38, 1–40, 1–46, 3–2, 12–2, 20–2, 20–13
Canada Safety Council, 2–7
Canada Scholarships Program, 13–6
Canada Student Financial Assistance Act, 1–44, 1–53, 11–2, 11–7
Canada Student Loans Act, 1–44, 1–53, 11–2, 11–7
Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation, Canada's share of costs, 13–20
Canada-Manitoba Partnership Agreement on Municipal Water Infrastructure, 2–7
Canada-Newfoundland Cooperation Agreement for Salmonid Enhancement/Conservation, 7–6
Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration, 4–4
Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund, 1–46, 1–56, 17–2
Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board, 1–46, 1–56, 17–2, 17–7
Canada/Northwest Territories Economic Development Agreements, 12–9
Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund, 1–41, 1–50, 2–2, 2–6
Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund, 1–46, 1–56, 17–2
Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board, 1–46, 1–56, 17–2, 17–7
Canada/Quebec Sub-Agreement on the Development of the Tourism Industry, 13–18
Canada/Saskatchewan Partnership Agreement on Water-Based Economic Development, 2–7
Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality, 1–31, 1–37
Canada/Yukon Economic Development Agreements, 12–9
Canadian Agri-Infrastructure Program, 2–6
Canadian Agriculture Safety Program, 2–6
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal, 1–32, 1–38, 1–44, 1–54, 11–3, 11–13
Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police, 14–4
Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies, 21–3
Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office, 1–26, 1–30
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1–27, 1–31, 3–2, 3–14 to 3–15
Canadian Centre for Management Development, 1–37, 1–44, 1–47, 1–57, 19–2, 19–5 to 19–6
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 1–32, 1–38, 11–3, 11–14
Canadian Centre on Substance Abuse, 10–5
Canadian Commercial Corporation, 1–30, 1–36, 8–2, 8–9
Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation, 6–10
Canadian Conservation Institute, 1–26, 1–30
Canadian Council of Archives, 3–21
Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, 5–5
Canadian Council of Motor Transport Administrators, 22–6
Canadian Dairy Commission, 1–26, 1–30, 2–2, 2–8
Canadian Energy Research Institute, 17–6
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 1–28, 1–33, 1–42, 1–51, 5–2, 5–6
Canadian Farm Business Management Program, 2–6
Canadian Film Development Corporation, 1–27, 1–31, 3–2, 3–16
Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, 1–27, 1–31
Canadian Forestry Association, 17–6
Canadian Grain Commission, 2–4
CANADIAN HERITAGE, 1–26, 1–30, 1–41, 1–50, 3–1 to 3–2
Canadian Heritage Information Network, 1–26, 1–30
Canadian Human Rights Commission, 1–35, 1–41, 1–45, 1–55, 14–2, 14–5
Canadian Human Rights Foundation, 14–4
Canadian Identity Program, 1–26, 1–30, 1–41, 1–50, 3–2, 3–6 to 3–9

Index

- Canadian Institute for Advanced Research, 13–6
Canadian Institute for Health Information, 10–6
Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 15–5
Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies, 15–5
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund, 13–5
Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre, 17–6
- Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 1–37, 1–44, 1–47, 1–57, 19–2, 19–7
Canadian International Development Agency, 1–30, 1–36, 1–43, 1–52, 8–2, 8–10 to 8–15
Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 1–29, 1–34, 1–43, 1–52, 6–3, 6–11
Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act, 6–11
Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee, 11–10
Canadian Judicial Council, 1–35, 1–42, 14–2, 14–6
Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society, 5–4
Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1–27, 1–31, 3–3, 3–17
Canadian Museum of Nature, 1–27, 1–31, 3–3, 3–18
Canadian Museums Association, 3–8
Canadian National Railway Company – Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, Steamships and Telecommunic, 22–4
Canadian National Railway Company – Payment re: termination of collection of tolls on Victoria Bridge, Montréal, 22–5
Canadian Native Arts Foundation, 3–8
Canadian Network for the Advancement of Research, Industry and Education, 13–6
Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund, 2–5
Canadian Polar Commission, 1–33, 1–40, 1–44, 1–54, 12–2, 12–10
Canadian Police College, 21–10
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 1–27, 1–31, 1–41, 1–50, 3–3, 3–19
Canadian Rural Transition Plan, 2–7
Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 1–38, 1–46, 21–2, 21–4
Canadian Space Agency, 1–34, 1–40, 1–45, 1–55, 13–2, 13–11 to 13–13
Canadian Space Program, 13–13
Canadian Sport and Fitness Administration Centre, 3–9
Canadian Standards Association, 20–4, 23–4
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 1–37, 1–44, 1–47, 1–57, 19–2, 19–8
Canadian Transportation Agency, 1–39, 1–48, 1–59, 22–2, 22–12 to 22–13
Canadian Transportation Research Forum, 22–13
Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom, 24–4
Canadian War Museum, 3–17
Canadian Wheat Board, 22–4
Canadian Wildlife Health Centre, 5–5
Cape Breton Development Corporation, 1–36, 1–43, 17–2, 17–11
Cash Flow Enhancement Program, 2–6
Central Administration of the Public Service Program, 1–39, 1–48, 1–59, 23–2 to 23–4
Centre for Conflict Studies, 15–5
Centre for Resource Studies, Queen’s University, 17–7
Chief Electoral Officer, 1–37, 1–44, 1–47, 1–57, 19–2, 19–9
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 1–28, 1–32, 1–42, 1–51, 4–1 to 4–4
Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act, 1–48, 1–59
Civil Air Search and Rescue Association, 15–5
Civil Aviation Tribunal, 1–39, 1–48, 1–59, 22–2, 22–14
Civilian War Allowances, 24–4
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 1–35, 1–42, 1–45, 1–55, 14–2, 14–6
Commissioner of Official Languages, 1–37, 1–45, 1–47, 1–57, 19–2, 19–10
Commodity-based Loans Program, 2–6
Commonwealth Foundation, 8–7
Commonwealth Science Council, 8–7
Commonwealth Secretariat, 8–7
Commonwealth War Graves Commission, 24–4
Commonwealth Youth Program, 8–7
Communications Technology R&D Incentive Program, 13–7
Community Pastures Program, 1–26, 1–30
Competition Act, 13–15
Competition Tribunal, 1–34, 1–40, 1–45, 1–55, 13–2, 13–14
Conference Board of Canada, 23–4
Conference of Commonwealth Statisticians, 13–25
Conference of Defence Associations, 15–6
Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, 1–42, 1–52, 6–2, 6–8
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund, 1–47, 1–58, 20–2, 20–6, 20–8
Convention in Trade of Rare and Endangered Species, 5–4
Convention on Wetlands of International Importance, 5–4
Cooperative Wildlife Research Network, 5–5
Copyright Act, 13–15
Copyright Board, 1–34, 1–40, 1–45, 1–55, 13–2, 13–15
CORCAN Revolving Fund, 1–48, 1–58, 21–2, 21–5
Corporate Management Services Program, 1–26, 1–30, 1–41, 1–50, 3–2, 3–5
Corporate Services Program, 1–32, 1–38, 1–43, 1–53, 11–2, 11–4
Correctional Service, 1–38, 1–46 to 1–47, 1–58, 21–2, 21–5 to 21–6
Corrections and Conditional Release Act, 1–38, 1–46
Cost-Free Manpower Assistance Program, 17–9
Council of Yukon Indians, Loans, 1–33, 1–40
Cree Band of Quebec, 12–5
Cree-Naskapi Act, 12–6
Cree-Naskapi Commission, 12–6
Crop Insurance Program, 1–41, 1–50, 2–2, 2–6
Crops Sector Companion Program, 1–41, 1–50, 2–2, 2–6
Crown Corporations Program, 1–37, 1–45, 20–2, 20–9
Cultural Property Export and Import Act, 1–26, 1–30, 3–2, 3–7
Cultural Relations, Grants in Aid of, 8–6
Customs Act, 6–11
- ## D
- Data Relay and Technology Mission Program, 13–12
Data Users Program, 13–13
Defence Industry Productivity Program, 13–7
Defence Production Revolving Fund, 20–7 to 20–8
Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, 15–5
Department, 3–5, 11–4
Department of Industry Act, 1–34, 1–40, 13–2
Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, 1–43, 1–52, 8–2, 8–6
Domestic Coinage, 1–42, 1–51, 6–2, 6–4
Domestic Dairy Product Innovation Program, 2–8
- ## E
- Earth Observation Preparatory Program, Contribution, 13–12
Economic and Regional Development Agreements, Contributions, 2–6, 13–6
Economic Development Corporation, 13–18
Economic Instruments Initiative, 5–5
Edmonton concert hall, 3–8
Education Assistance, Children of Deceased Veterans, 24–4
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program, 1–40, 1–48, 1–59, 23–2, 23–6
Employment Insurance Act, 1–35, 1–37, 1–40, 1–43, 1–45, 1–48, 11–6
Endangered Species Recovery Fund, 5–4

Index

Energy Efficiency and alternative Energy Program, 17–6
Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy Programs, 17–6
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 1–34, 1–40, 13–3, 13–16
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act, 1–34, 1–40
Enterprise Development Program, 1–44, 1–54, 13–2, 13–6, 13–18
ENVIRONMENT, 1–28, 1–33, 1–42, 1–51, 5–1 to 5–5
European Bank for Reconstruction and Development
Payments, 1–42, 1–51
European Remote Sensing Satellite Program I, 13–13
European Space Agency, 13–12
Excise Tax Act, 6–11
Exhibition Transportation Service, 1–26, 1–30
Export Development Act, 1–43, 1–52
Export Development Corporation, 1–43, 1–52, 8–2, 8–16
Export Market Development, 8–6

F

Farm Debt Review Process, 2–6
Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act, 1–41, 1–50, 2–2, 2–6
Farm Income Protection Act, 1–41, 1–50, 2–2, 2–6 to 2–7
Farm Products Agencies Act, 1–41, 1–50, 2–2, 2–5
Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, P.E.I., 3–7
Federal Buildings Initiative Program, 17–7
Federal Court of Canada, 1–35, 1–42, 1–45, 1–56, 14–2, 14–7
Federal Office of Regional Development - Quebec, 1–34, 1–41, 1–45, 1–55, 13–3, 13–17 to 13–18
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1–42, 1–52, 6–2, 6–7 to 6–8
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964, 1–42, 1–52, 6–8, 6–2
Federal-Provincial Transfer Payments Program, 1–29, 1–34, 1–42, 1–52, 6–2, 6–7 to 6–8
FINANCE, 1–28, 1–34, 1–42, 1–51, 6–1 to 6–2, 6–4 to 6–5
Financial Administration Act, 1–26 to 1–28, 1–30 to 1–31, 1–33, 1–35, 1–37, 1–42, 1–47, 1–51, 1–57, 3–3, 19–2
Financial and Economic Policies Program, 1–28, 1–34, 1–42, 1–51, 6–2, 6–4 to 6–5
Firearms Program, 14–4
First Nations Policing Program, 21–3
First Polar Orbit Earth Observation Mission Program, 13–12
FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 1–29, 1–35, 1–43, 1–52, 7–1 to 7–2
Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, 1–43, 1–52, 7–2, 7–6
Fixed Link Highway Improvement Agreement, 22–5
Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations, 24–4
Food and Agriculture Organization, 8–7
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 1–30, 1–35, 1–43, 1–52, 8–1 to 8–2, 8–4 to 8–8
Foreign Service Community Association, 8–6
Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada, 17–6
FORINTEK Canada Corporation, 17–6
Francophone Summits, 8–7
Freight Assistance on feed grains, 2–7
Fur Institute of Canada, 5–4

G

Gallantry Awards, 24–4
Gaspé/Magdalen Islands Economic Development Corporation, 13–18
General Support Technology Program, 13–12
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund, 1–46, 1–56, 17–2, 17–5
Global Change Program Secretariat, 5–5
Global Environment Facility, 6–2, 6–5

GLOBE Conferences, 5–5
Government Contingencies, 23–5
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs, 1–39, 1–48, 23–2, 23–5
Government of Newfoundland, 10–6
Government of the Yukon, 10–6
Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987, 1–45, 1–55, 13–2, 13–9
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund, 20–2, 20–7 to 20–8
GOVERNOR GENERAL, 1–31, 1–37, 1–43, 1–53, 9–1 to 9–2
Governor General's Act, 1–43, 1–53, 9–2 to 9–3
Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board, 1–44, 1–54, 12–2
Green Plan, 2–7
Green Plan Initiatives, 17–7
Gross Revenue Insurance Program, 2–2, 2–7
Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments, 1–44, 1–54, 11–2, 11–11

H

4-H Program, 2–6
Hague Academy of International Law, 14–4
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 1–31, 1–37, 1–43, 1–53, 10–2, 10–8
HEALTH, 1–31, 1–37, 1–43, 1–53, 10–1 to 10–7
Health Care of Indians and Inuit, Northwest Territories, 12–9
Health of Animals Act, 2–6
Hibernia development project, 17–2
Hibernia Project, 1–29, 1–34, 6–2, 6–9
Horticulture industry, assistance, 2–6
Host Program, 4–4
House of Commons, 1–36, 1–44, 1–46, 1–57, 6–10, 18–2, 18–5 to 18–6
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, 1–32, 1–38, 1–43, 1–53, 11–1 to 11–2
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program, 1–32, 1–38, 1–44, 1–53, 11–2, 11–5 to 11–8
Human Rights Tribunal Panel, 1–35, 1–42, 1–45, 1–56, 14–2, 14–8
Hydrometric Agreement, 5–5

I

Immigrant Settlement and Adaptation, 4–4
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 1–28, 1–32, 1–42, 1–51, 4–2, 4–5
Income Security Program, 1–32, 1–38, 1–44, 1–54, 11–2, 11–11
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 1–32, 1–39, 1–44, 1–54, 12–1 to 12–3
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 1–33, 1–39, 1–44, 1–54, 12–2, 12–4 to 12–7
Indian Annuities Treaty Payments, 1–44, 1–54, 12–5
Indian Commission of Ontario, 12–7
Indian Environmental Partnership Program Funding, 12–6
Industrial and Regional Development Act, 13–18
Industrial and Regional Development Program, 1–44, 1–54, 13–2, 13–6
Industrial Recovery Program for South-West Montreal, 13–18
INDUSTRY, 1–34, 1–40, 1–44, 1–54, 13–1 to 13–2
Inmate Welfare Fund, 1–38, 1–46
Innovation Assistance Program, 13–18
Institut international de droit d'expression française (I.D.E.F), 14–4
Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University, 19–4

Index

Inter-American Development Bank, 8–14
Inter-American Institute for Cooperation on Agriculture, 8–7
Inter-American Statistical Institute, 13–25
Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board, Contribution, 5–4
International Agency for Research on Cancer, 10–7, 17–9
International Association for Cereal Chemistry, 2–7
International Association of Chiefs of Police, 21–10
International Atomic Energy Agency, 8–6, 17–9
International Baccalaureat Office, 8–6
International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, 6–2, 6–5
International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development, 8–13
International Civil Aviation Organization, 1–30, 1–35, 8–7
International Commission on Radiological Protection, 10–5
International Commodity Organizations, 8–6
International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act, 1–30, 1–36, 8–15
International Development Association, 1–29, 1–34, 1–42, 1–51, 6–2, 6–5
International Development Research Centre, 1–31, 1–37, 8–2, 8–13, 8–17 to 8–18
International Energy Agency, 8–6, 17–6
International Federation of Library Associations, 3–28
International Finance Corporation, 6–2

International Financial Institution Fund Accounts, 1–31, 1–36, 1–43, 1–52, 8–2
International Fisheries Commissions, 1–29, 1–35
International Joint Commission, 1–31, 1–37, 1–43, 1–52, 8–2, 8–19
International Labour Organization, 8–7
International Maritime Organization, 8–7
International Maritime Satellite Organization, 15–5
International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility, 1–42, 1–51, 6–2, 6–5
International Organization for Migration, 4–4
International Serials Data System, 3–28
International Space University, 13–12
International Telecommunications Union, 13–6
International Trade Minister for, 1–43, 1–52, 8–2
Interprovincial Pipe Line Incorporated, 17–2, 17–7
Interprovincial Record Exchange System, 22–6
Inuit Art Foundation, 12–3
Inuvialuit Final Agreement, 12–9
Inuvialuit Regional Corporation, 1–44, 1–54, 12–2, 12–5

J

Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc., 1–39, 1–47, 22–2 to 22–3
James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement, 12–5, 12–7
James Bay Crees, 12–5
James Clerk Maxwell Telescope, 13–20
John Howard Society, 21–3
Judges Act, Annuities, 14–6, 14–10
JUSTICE, 1–35, 1–41, 1–45, 1–55, 14–1 to 14–4

L

Labour Adjustment Benefits, 1–44, 1–53, 11–2
Labour Program, 1–32, 1–38, 1–44, 1–53, 11–2, 11–9 to 11–10
Labour-Management Partnerships Program, 11–10
Language Instruction for Newcomers to Canada, 4–4
Laprade Region, contributions, 13–18
Last Post Fund, 24–4

Law Amendments Committee, 14–4
Legal Aid Systems, Contributions to provinces and territories, 14–4
Library of Parliament, 1–36, 1–44, 1–46, 1–57, 18–2, 18–7
Lieutenant-Governors, 1–41, 1–50, 3–2
Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act, 1–41, 1–50, 3–2, 3–7

M

Major Industrial Accidents Coordinating Committee, 5–5
Makivik Corporation, 12–5
Manufacturing Productivity Improvement Program, 13–18
Marine Atlantic Inc., 1–39, 1–47, 22–2 to 22–3, 22–9
Medical Research Council, 1–31, 1–38, 1–43, 1–53, 10–2, 10–9
Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangement Account, 1–46, 1–57, 18–2
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, 1–46, 1–57, 18–2
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, 1–46, 1–57, 18–2
Merchant Navy Veterans and Civilian War-related Benefits Act, 24–5
Merchant Seamen Compensation, 11–10
Miawpukek Indian Band, 12–5
Military and United Services Institutes, 15–5
Military Training Assistance Program, 15–5
Mineral Development Agreement, 17–7
Montreal Development Fund, 13–18
Municipal Grants Act, 13–20
Mutual Aid, 15–5

N

NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 1–31, 1–37, 1–43, 1–53, 8–3, 8–20
Naskapi Band of Quebec, 12–5
National AIDS Program, 10–5
National Archives of Canada, 1–27, 1–31, 1–41, 1–51, 3–3, 3–20 to 3–21
National Arts Centre Corporation, 1–27, 1–31, 3–3, 3–22
National Aviation Museum, 3–29
National Ballet School, 3–8
National Battlefields Commission, 1–27, 1–31, 1–42, 1–51, 3–3, 3–23
National Business Networks Demonstration Project, 13–6
National Cancer Institute of Canada, 10–5
National Capital Commission, 1–27, 1–32, 3–3, 3–24
National Circus School, 3–8
National Community Tree Foundation, 17–7
NATIONAL DEFENCE, 1–35, 1–42, 1–46, 1–56, 15–1 to 15–6
National Energy Board, 1–36, 1–43, 1–46, 1–56, 17–2, 17–12
National Farm Safety Week, 2–7
National Film Board, 1–27, 1–32, 1–42, 1–51, 3–3, 3–25 to 3–26
National Film Board Revolving Fund, 1–42, 1–51, 3–3
National Food Distribution Centre, 10–5
National Gallery of Canada, 1–27, 1–32, 3–3, 3–27
National Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point Adaptation Contribution Program, 2–6
National Honours System, 9–3
National Housing Act, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1–38, 1–46 to 1–47, 1–58, 20–2
National Judicial Institute, 14–4
National Library, 1–27, 1–32, 1–42, 1–51, 3–3, 3–28
National Museum of Science and Technology, 1–27, 1–32, 3–4, 3–29
National Parole Board, 1–38, 1–47 to 1–48, 1–58, 21–2, 21–7
National Research Council Act, 1–45, 1–55, 13–3
National Research Council of Canada, 1–34, 1–41, 1–45, 1–55, 13–3, 13–19 to 13–20
NATIONAL REVENUE, 1–35, 1–43, 1–46, 1–56, 16–1 to 16–2

Index

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 1–37, 1–45, 1–47, 1–58, 19–2, 19–11
National Theatre School, 3–8
Native Courtworkers Program, 14–4
NATURAL RESOURCES, 1–36, 1–43, 1–46, 1–56, 17–1 to 17–2
Natural Resources Program, 17–3 to 17–7
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 1–34, 1–41, 1–45, 1–55, 13–3, 13–21
Naval Officers Association, 15–6
Navy League of Canada, 15–5
Net Income Stabilization Account, 1–41, 1–50, 2–6
Net Stabilization Account, 2–2
1994 New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program, 1–41, 1–50, 2–2, 2–6
Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Fund, 17–2
Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund, 1–46, 1–56, 17–7
Nixon, Mrs. Eleanor, 15–6
Nordion International Inc., 17–2
North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act, 6–11
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), 1–35, 1–43, 8–7, 15–5
North South Institute, 8–13
Northern Affairs Program, 1–33, 1–40, 1–44, 1–54, 12–2, 12–8 to 12–9
Northern Air Stage Parcel Service, 1–33, 1–40
Northern Ontario Development Fund, 13–6
Northern Pipeline Agency, 1–31, 1–37, 1–43, 1–53, 8–3, 8–21
Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments, 1–46, 1–56, 17–2
Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account, 17–2, 17–7
Nuclear Energy Agency, 8–6
Nunavut Implementation Commission, 12–9

O

Ocean Drilling Program, 17–6
Office of the Correctional Investigator, 1–38, 1–47 to 1–48, 1–58, 21–2, 21–8
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 1–29, 1–34, 6–3, 6–12
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 1–35, 1–42, 1–45, 1–56, 14–2, 14–9
Old Age Security Payments, 1–44, 1–54, 11–11
Old Port of Montreal Corporation, 20–9 to 20–10
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc., 1–37, 1–45, 20–2
Ontario Base Closure Program, 13–6
Optional Export Program, 2–8
Optional Services Revolving Fund, 1–47, 1–58, 20–2, 20–6, 20–8
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, 8–6
Organization of American States, 8–7
Ottawa Civil Service Recreation Association, 1–37, 1–45
Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi bands of Quebec, 12–5

P

Pacific Salmon Foundation, 7–6
Pan American Health Organization, 8–7
Parks Canada Program, 1–26, 1–30, 1–41, 1–50, 3–2, 3–10 to 3–11
PARLIAMENT, 1–36, 1–44, 1–46, 1–57, 18–1 to 18–2
Parliament of Canada Act, 1–36, 1–44, 1–46, 1–57, 18–2
Parliamentary and Procedural Associations, 18–6
ParticipACTION, 10–6
Passport Revolving Fund, 1–43, 1–52, 8–2, 8–4 to 8–5
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 1–31, 1–38, 1–43, 1–53, 10–2, 10–10
Peace Implementation Council, 8–7

Penitentiary inmates accident compensation, 21–6
Pension Act, 24–4 to 24–5
Pensions to Retired Senators, 18–4
Pollution Prevention Centre, 5–5
Porcupine Caribou Management Board, 5–5
POS Pilot Plant Corporation, 2–6
Prairie Grain Advance Payments Act, 1–41, 1–50, 2–2, 2–6
Prairie Provinces Water Board, 1–28, 1–33
Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons, 8–7
Prime Minister's Awards for Teaching Excellence in Science, Technology and Mathematics, 13–7
PRIVY COUNCIL, 1–36, 1–44, 1–47, 1–57, 19–1 to 19–2, 19–4
Public Debt Program, 1–42, 1–52, 6–2, 6–6
Public Servants Inventions Act, 1–39, 1–48
Public Service Commission, 1–28, 1–32, 1–42, 1–51, 3–4, 3–30 to 3–32
Public Service Income Benefit Plan, 23–6
Public Service Insurance, 23–2, 23–6
Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, 1–48, 1–59, 23–2, 23–6
Public Service Pensions, 23–6
Public Service Staff Relations Board, 1–37, 1–45, 1–47, 1–58, 19–3, 19–12
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 1–37, 1–45, 1–47, 1–58, 20–1 to 20–2
Publications Assistance Program (Books), 3–9

Q

Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board, 1–28, 1–33
Quebec, 17–7
Quebec Council on Forestry Research, 17–6
Quebec Salmon Economic Development Program, 13–18
Queens Quay West Land Corporation, payments to, 20–2, 20–9, 20–11

R

Rabies Indemnification Regulations, 2–6
RADIANT Revolving Fund, 19–2
Radio Advisory Board of Canada, 13–6
Railway Act, 22–2, 22–13
Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver, 22–4
Railway Safety Act, 22–4
Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund, 1–47, 1–58, 20–2
Real Property Services Program, 1–37, 1–45, 1–47, 1–58, 20–2 to 20–4
Real Property Services Revolving Fund, 1–47, 1–58
Recovery Program for East-End Montreal, 13–18
Regional Development Program for Quebec, 13–18
Reprography, 23–5
Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment, 1–48, 1–59, 24–2, 24–4
Revenue Insurance Program, 2–2, 2–7
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, 8–7
Royal Canadian Air Force Association, 15–6
Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 1–38, 1–47 to 1–48, 1–58, 21–2, 21–9 to 21–10
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 1–38, 1–47 to 1–48, 1–59, 21–2, 21–11
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act, 21–10
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 1–39, 1–47 to 1–48, 1–59, 21–2, 21–12

Index

Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association, 21–10
Royal Canadian Naval Association, 15–6
Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund, 15–5
Royal Society of Canada, 5–5
Ryerson Polytechnical University, Grant, 13–12

S

Safety Net Companion Programs, 1–41, 1–50, 2–2, 2–5 to 2–6
Salaries Act, Privy Council, 1–36, 1–44
Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities, 12–5
Science and Engineering Research Council of the United Kingdom, 13–20
Sechelt Indian Band, 12–5
Sechelt Self-Government Act, 12–5
Secretariat, 1–39, 1–48, 1–59, 23–2
Sector Campaigns, Contributions under, 13–6
Security Intelligence Review Committee, 1–37, 1–45, 1–47, 1–58, 19–3, 19–13
Seized Property Management Act, 1–37, 1–45
Senate, The, 18–3 to 18–4
Shoe Manufacturing Association of Canada, 13–7
Simon Fraser University, 13–20
Small Business Loans Act, 1–44 to 1–45, 1–54 to 1–55, 13–2 to 13–3, 13–6, 13–9, 13–18, 13–26
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 1–34, 1–41, 1–45, 1–55, 13–3, 13–22
SOLICITOR GENERAL, 1–38, 1–46 to 1–47, 1–58, 21–1 to 21–3
Special Import Measures Act, 6–11
Special Program, 1–29, 1–34, 6–2, 6–9
Special Retirement Arrangements Act, 1–48, 1–59
Specialized Counselling Assistance Grant Program, 2–5
Spouse's Allowance Payments, 1–44, 1–54, 11–2, 11–11
St. John River Basin Board, 1–28, 1–33
St. Lawrence Seaway Authority, 1–39, 1–48, 22–2 to 22–3, 22–11
St. Lawrence Vision 2000, 5–5
Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund, 3–4, 3–31
Standards Council of Canada, 1–34, 1–41, 13–3, 13–23
Standards Council of Canada Act, 1–34, 1–41
Statistics Canada, 1–34, 1–41, 1–45, 1–55, 13–3, 13–24 to 13–25
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator, 1–28, 1–32, 1–42, 1–51, 3–4, 3–33
Strategic Capital Investment Initiatives – Airports, Highways, Rail and Harbours and Wharves, 22–5
Strategic Technologies, 13–6
Supplementary Retirement Benefits, 1–44, 1–53, 3–2, 3–7, 11–2
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, Government's contribution, 1–46, 1–57, 18–2
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, Government's contribution, Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, Payments, 15–5
Supply and Services Program, 1–37, 1–45, 1–47, 1–58, 20–2, 20–5 to 20–8
Support Program for Research Institutes, 13–18
Supreme Court of Canada, 1–35, 1–42, 1–46, 1–56, 14–2, 14–10
Sustainable Cities Foundation, 5–5
Sustainable Management Program for the Fraser River Basin, 5–4

T

Tax Court of Canada, 1–35, 1–42, 1–46, 1–56, 14–2, 14–11
Technology Development Assistance Centres, Support Program, 13–18
Technology for Environmental Solutions initiative, 13–7
Technology Outreach Program, 13–6
Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995, 1–27, 1–31
The Defence Appropriation Act, 1950, 1–35, 1–43

The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc., 22–7
The Senate, 1–36, 1–44, 1–46, 1–57, 18–2 to 18–4
Thompson, Mr. R.P., 15–5
Tourist Attraction and Infrastructure Assistance Program, 13–18
Toxicology Centres, 5–5
Training Assistance, 23–5
Transition Programs for Red Meats, 2–2
Translation Bureau Revolving Fund, 1–47, 1–58, 20–2, 20–7 to 20–8
TRANSPORT, 1–39, 1–47 to 1–48, 1–59, 22–1 to 22–6
TREASURY BOARD, 1–39, 1–48, 1–59, 23–1 to 23–2
TRIUMF Project, 13–20

U

Unesco, 3–12
Uniform Law Conference of Canada, Grants, 14–4
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 8–7
United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations, 8–7
United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea, 24–4
United Nations Organization, 8–7
United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture, 8–6
University of Alberta, 13–20
University of British Columbia, 13–20, 17–7
University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine, Grant, 21–6
University of Simon Fraser, 13–20
University of Victoria, 13–20
University Research Councils Program, 5–4

V

Valleyfield Bridge, 1–39, 1–48, 22–2, 22–11
VETERANS AFFAIRS, 1–40, 1–48 to 1–49, 1–59, 24–1 to 24–2
Veterans Affairs Program, 1–40, 1–48 to 1–49, 1–59, 24–2 to 24–4
Veterans Independence Program, 24–4
Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment, 1–48, 1–59, 24–2, 24–4
Veterans Rehabilitation Act, 24–4
Veterans Review and Appeal Board, 1–40, 1–48 to 1–49, 1–59, 24–2, 24–5
Veterans' Land Act, 1–40, 1–48 to 1–49, 1–59, 24–4
VIA Rail Canada Inc., Payments to, 1–39, 1–48, 22–2, 22–3, 22–10
Victoria Bridge, Montreal, payment for termination of tolls, 1–48, 1–59, 22–2
Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons, 11–7
Vocational Rehabilitation of Disabled Persons Act, 11–7

W

W. Clifford Clark Memorial, 1–37, 1–45
War Service Grants Act, 1–48, 1–59, 24–2, 24–4
War Veterans Allowance Act, 24–5
War Veterans Allowances, 24–4
Western Arctic (Inuvialuit) Claims Settlement Act, 1–44, 1–54, 12–2, 12–5
Western Diversification program, 13–26
Western Economic Diversification, 1–34, 1–41, 1–45, 1–55, 13–3, 13–26
Western Grain Transition Payments Act, 2–2, 2–7
Whittington, Mrs. Mary, 15–5
World Customs Organization, 8–6
World Health Organization, 8–7, 10–5
World Intellectual Property Organization, 8–6
World Meteorological Organization, 5–5
World Trade Organization, 8–6

Index

Y

Young Offenders Act, 14-4
Youth Allowances Recovery, 6-8
Youth Awareness Program, 13-12
Yukon Elders, 1-33, 1-40, 12-2